

## E. LANGUAGE

### General Linguistics

1690. Filologiya i istoriya mongol'skikh narodov : pamyati akademika Borisa Yakovlevicha Vladimirtsova / [redaktsionnaya kollegii G. D. Sanzheev (otvetstvennyj redaktor), G.I. Mikhajlov i N. P. Shastina]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1958.  
345 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian philology. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.  
PL401.F55 1958
1691. Geneticheskie, areal'nye i tipologicheskie svyazi yazykov Azii / [redkollegiya Yu.Ya. Plam ... ; otvetstvennyj redaktor V.M. Solntsev]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1983.  
272 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostokovedeniya.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Asia--Languages. 2. Comparative linguistics. 3. Areal linguistics. 4. Typology (Linguistics).  
P381.A75G4 1983
1692. Grammaticheskie issledovaniya po yazykam Sibiri / otvetstvennyj redaktor E. I. Ubryatova. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1982.  
174 p. ; 22 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Siberia (R.S.F.S.R.)--Languages.  
P381.S5G7 1982
1693. Issledovaniya zvukovykh sistem yazykov Sibiri / otv. redaktor V.M. Nadeliyaev. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1984.  
201 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Siberia (R.S.F.S.R.)--Languages--Phonetics.  
P381.S5I855 1984
1694. Istoriya i dialektologiya yazykov Sibiri / [redkollegiya, E.I. Ubryatova (otv. redaktor), N.N. Shirobokova, B.V. Boldyrev]. -- Novosibirsk : [s.n.], 1979.

## General Linguistics

154 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Sibirskoe otdelenie AN SSSR. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Sibiria (R.S.F.S.R.)--Languages.

P381.S5I87 1979

1695. Kelen-ü sinjilel-ün tobciyan / Tedke nayiragulba. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1987.

2, 8, 567 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Higher education textbook.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Titles in Chinese in added colophon: Yuyanxue gaiyao.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Linguistics.

P121.k447 1987

1696. Kelen-ü sinjilel-ün uduridqal / Buusiyang nayiragulba. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1988.

363 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1697. Kelen-ü sinjilel-ün ündüsü / Qaserdeni nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1979.

2, 5, 354 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Yuyanxue jichu.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Linguistics. 2. Language and languages.

P121.H42 1979

1698. Kiciyeltü, S.

Neyigem keke sinjilel-ün uduridqal / S. Kiciyeltü jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1990.

13, 1, 197 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Shehui yuyanxue taolun.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Sociolinguistics. 2. Mongolian language--Social aspects.

P40.K53 1990

1699. Lochin, Sonomyn, 1939-

Bichvêr sudlal / S. Lochin ; redaktor D. Yondon. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1986.

83 p. ; 20 cm.



## General Linguistics

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Criticism, Textual.

P47.L636 1986

1700. Pagva, T.

Khêlnij shinzhlêlijn udirtgal / T. Pagba ; redaktor A. Luvsandêndêv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1959.

177 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlêkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khûrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Linguistics. 2. Language and languages.

P121.P27 1959

1701. Razvitie literaturnykh yazykov narodov Sibiri v sovetskuyu êpokhy : materialy koordinatsionnoj konferentsii, Ulan-Ude, 22-24 avgusta 1963 g. / [otv. redaktor G.D. Sanzheev]. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1965.

219 p. 27 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Nauchnyj sovet po kompleksnoj probleme "Zakonovernosti razvitiya natsional'nykh yazykov v svyazi s razvitiem sotsialisticheskikh natsij." Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut Sibirskogo otdeleniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Siberia--Languages.

P381.S5R3

1702. Studies in general and oriental linguistics presented to Shirô Hattori on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday / edited by Roman Jakobson and Shigeo Kawamoto. -- Tokyo : TEC Company ; [distributed by Schoenhof's Foreign Books, Cambridge, Mass.], 1970.

xxxvi, 694 p. : ill. (part col.), facsims., maps, port. ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Linguistics. 2. Oriental languages. 3. Hattori, Shirô--Bibliography.

P26.H33

1703. Tyurko-mongol'skoe yazykoznanie i fol'kloristika / otvetstvennye redaktory: G. D. Sanzheev, R. A. Aganin. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1960.

349 p. : facsims. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Turkic philology. 2. Mongolian philology.

PL21.T44 1960

1704. Yazyki Azii i Afriki : izdanie osnovano G.P. Serdyuchenko / [redkol. N.I. Konrad (gl. red.) ... et al.]. -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1976-

v. <1-3> ; 27 cm.

On leaf preceding t.p., v. 1- : Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographies and index.

## General Linguistics

1. Asia--Languages. 2. Africa--Languages.  
P381.A75I27

1705. Yazykovednye problemy po chislitel'nym I : sbornik statej. -- Leningrad : Izd. Instituta literatur i yazykov Zapada i Vostoka pri Leningradskom gosudarstvennom universitete, 1927.

1 v. (xxviii, 210 p.) ; 23 cm.

No more published.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Grammar, Comparative and general--Numerals.

P275.I2 1927

1706. Yerüngkei kelen-ü ündüsün medelge / Nim-a, Darja nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.

3, 222 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Yuyan jichu zhishi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Linguistics. 2. Communism and linguistics. 3. Mongolian language.

P121.Y47 1989

See also entries 0076 0077 0084 0085 0086 0222 0449 1169 1170 2161 2169



*Slaughtering a Sheep (entry 1223)*

## Altaic Languages

1707. Baskakov, Nikolaj Aleksandrovich.  
Altajskaya sem'ya yazykov i ee izuchenie / N. A. Baskakov. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1981.  
133 p. ; 21 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.  
Includes bibliographical references: p. 126-133.  
1. Altaic languages. 2. Altaic languages--Study and teaching.  
PL1.B37 1981
1708. Benzing, Johannes.  
Einführung in das Studium der altaischen Philologie und der Türkologie. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1953.  
vii, 142 p. ; 22 cm.  
Photocopy of original.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Altaic languages. 2. Turko-Tataric languages.  
PL1.B45
1709. Clauson, Gerard L. M.  
Turkish and Mongolian studies. -- London, 1962.  
xvii, 261 p. -- (Royal Asiatic Society Publications Fund, v. 20)  
PL115.C5
1710. Doerfer, Gerhard, 1920-  
Grundwort und Sprachmischung : eine Untersuchung an Hand von Körperteilbezeichnungen / Gerhard Doerfer. -- Stuttgart : Franz Steiner, 1988.  
viii, 313 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Münchener ostasiatische Studien ; Bd. 47)  
1. Altaic languages--Etymology. 2. Language and languages.  
PL9.D63 1988
1711. Kormushin, Igor' Valentinovich.  
Sistemy vremen glagola v altajskikh yazykakh / I.V. Kormushin. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, 1984.  
84 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.  
Includes bibliographical references (p. 77-[80]) and index.  
1. Altaic languages--Tense.  
PL3.K65 1984
1712. Kotwicz, Władysław, 1872-1944.  
Contributions aux études altaïques / Władysław Kotwicz. -- [Kraków : Polski Towarzystwo



## Altaic Languages

Orientalistyczne, 1930-1950].

1 v. (various pagings) ; 22 cm.

Reprinted from *Tocznik orientalistyczny* t. 7, 12, and 16.

Parts A and B originally published: Wilno, 1932 (*Collectanea orientalia* ; 2).

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: I. Notice préliminaire -- II. Les noms de nombres -- III. Les noms de couleurs -- IV. Sons intercalaires -- V. N nominal -- A. Les termes concernant le service des relais postaux -- B. Les titres princiers : turc *bäg*, mo. *begi* et ma. *beile*.

Photocopy of original.

1. Altaic languages.

PL1.A3208 1930a

1713. Kotwicz, Władysław, 1872-1944.

Les pronoms dans les langues altaïques / Władysław Kotwicz. -- Kraków : Nakł. Polskiej Akademji Umiejetności : skł. gł. w księg. Gebethnera i Wolffa, 1936.

80 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Prace Komisji Orientalistycznej = Mémoires de la Commission orientaliste / Polska Akademia Umiejetności ; nr. 24)

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Altaic languages--Pronoun.

PL3.K68 1936a

1714. Kotwicz, Władisław, 1872-1944.

Studia nad językami altajskimi. -- Krakow, 1953.

314 p.

IP

1715. Menges, Karl Heinrich, 1908-

Altajische Studien / von Karl H. Menges. -- [Mainz] : Deutsche Morgenländische Ges. ; Wiesbaden : Steiner [in Komm.], 1975.

v. ; 23 cm. -- (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes ; Bd. <41, 3>)

Vol. 2 includes index.

Contents: 2. Japanische und altajisch.

Library has: v.2.

1. Altaic languages--Collected works.

PL1.M42

1716. Nomura, Masayoshi, 1914-

Gen Mōkogo no boin taikei ni tsuite no kenkyū / Nomura Masayoshi cho. -- Nagoya : Nagoya Daigaku Bungakubu, 1973.

1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 26 cm.

Title also in English on p. 40 (1st group): A study on the vowel phoneme system of the Proto-Mongolian language.

Reprint. Originally published in 7 parts: Parts 1, 2 & 4-7 issued as no. 37, 40, 52, 55, & 58 of Nagoya Daigaku Bungakubu kenkyū ronshū (1965-1973); Part 3 issued as contribution no. 12 in special issue Nagoya Daigaku Bungakubu nijushūnen kinen ronshū (1968).

## Altaic Languages

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Proto-Mongolian languages--Vowels. 2. Proto-Mongolian language--Phonology.  
PL400.3.N65 1973

1717. Papers from the second conference on the non-slavic languages of the USSR, University of Chicago, April 28-29, 1981 / edited by Howard I. Aronson, Bill J. Daren. -- Columbus, Ohio: Slavica Publishers, 1982.

416 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Folia Slavica ; v. 5, no. 1-3)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Soviet Union--Languages--Congresses.

P381.S59P36 1982

1718. Permanent International Altaistic Conference (14th : 1971 : Szeged)

Researches in Altaic languages : papers read at the 14th meeting of the Permanent International Altaistic Conference, held in Szeged, August 22-28, 1971 / edited by Louis Ligeti. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1975.

337 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. -- (Bibliotheca orientalis Hungarica ; 20)

English, French, or German.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Altaic languages--Congresses.

PL1.P4 1971

1719. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

American studies in Altaic linguistics. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, 1962.

351 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 13)

1. Altaic languages.

PL1.P6.

1720. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Introduction to Altaic linguistics / by Nicholas Poppe. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1965.

xiii, 212 p. : ill. ; 26 cm. -- (Ural-altaische Bibliothek ; Bd. 14).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Altaic languages.

PL1.P64

1721. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Vergleichende Grammatik der altaischen Sprachen / von Nikolaus Poppe. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1960-

v. ; 23 cm. -- (Porta Linguarum Orientalium. Neue Ser. ; 4)

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: Teil 1. Vergleichende Lautlehre.

1. Altaic languages--Grammar, Comparative.

PL3.P6

1722. Qidan xiaozi yanjiu / Qinggertai ... [et al.] -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Faxing je Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo, 1985.

## Altaic Languages

5, 799 p., [68] p. of plates : ill. ; 27 cm.

Table of contents also in English with caption title: The studying on small Khitan character.

Includes index.

1. Kidan language.

PL3311.K45C47 1985

1723. Qidan xiaozi yanjiu chuanhao. -- Hohhot, 1977.  
97 p. -- (Nei Menggu daxue xuebao ; v. 16).

IP

1724. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.  
Aufsätze und Vorträge von G.J. Ramstedt. -- Helsinki, 1951.  
112 p.

IP

1725. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.  
Einführung in die altaische Sprachwissenschaft / bearb. und hrsg. von Pentti Aalto. -- Helsinki : Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura, 1952-  
v. ; 26 cm. -- (Suomalais-ugrilaisen Seuran toimituksia, 104; 1-)  
Bibliography included in "Abkürzungen" (v.1, p. [187]-192; v.2, p. [257]-262)  
Library has: v.1-3.  
1. Altaic languages.  
PL1.R3

1726. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.  
Vvedenie v altajskoe yazykoznanie : morfologiya / G.I. Ramstedt ; obrabotano i izdano Pentti Aalto ; perevod s nemetskogo L.S. Slonim ; pod redaktsiei i s predisloviem N.A. Baskakova ; primechaniya N. A. Baskakova i G.D. Sanzheeva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo inostrannykh lit-ry, 1957.  
253 p. ; 23 cm.  
Translation of: Formenlehre, v. 2 of Einführung in die altaische Sprachwissenschaft.  
Title on added t.p.: Einführung in die altaische Sprachwissenschaft : Formenlehre.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Altaic languages--Morphology.  
PL3.R317 1957

1727. Räsänen, Martti, 1893-1976.  
Uralaltaische Wortforschungen / von Martti Räsänen. -- Helsinki : [s.n.], 1955.  
59 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Studia orientalia edidit Societas Orientalis Fennica ; XVIII, 3)  
Intended as the second and third part of the author's Uralaltaische Forschungen of which the first part was published in Uralaltaisches Jahrbuch, Bd. 25, Heft 1-2 under the title: Die uralaltaische Urheimat im Lichte der Wortforschung und der Archäologie.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Ural-Altaic languages--Etymology.  
PJ9.S86 v.18 no.3



## Altaic Languages

1728. Studies in Altaic and comparative philology : a collection of Professor Pentti Aalto's essays in honour of his 70th birthday. -- Helsinki : Finnish Oriental Society, 1987.  
265 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Studia orientalia ; v. 59)  
Text in English, German, and French.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Oriental philology. 2. Aalto, Pentti, 1917- --Bibliography.  
PJ9.S86 v.59
1729. Vsesoyuznaya konferentsiya po problemam altaistiki i mongolovedeniya (1972 : Elista, R. S.F.S.R.).  
Problemy altaistiki i mongolovedeniya : materialy Vsesoyuz. konf. Elista, 17-19 maya 1972 g. / [... I. K. Ilishkin (otv. redaktor, vyp. 1), P. Ts. Bitkeev (otv. redaktor, vyp. 2)... et al.]. -- Elista : Kalm. NIIYaLI, 1974-1975.  
2 v. ; 22 cm.  
At head of title, v. 1: Institut vostokovedeniya Akademii nauk SSSR and other institutions; v. 2: Institut yazykoznaniya Akademii nauk SSSR and other institutions.  
Editors vary.  
Imprint varies.  
Includes bibliographical references and index.  
Library has: v. 2.  
Contents: vyp. 1. Seriya literatury, fol'klora i istorii -- vyp. 2. Seriya lingvistiki.  
1. Altaic philology--Congresses. 2. Ural-Altaic tribes--Congresses.  
PL1.V8 1972
1730. Vsesoyuznaya konferentsiya po problemam altaistiki i mongolovedeniya (1972 : Elista, R.S.F.S.R.)  
Problemy altaistiki i mongolovedeniya : tezisy dokladov i soobshchenij Vsesoyuznoj konferentsii / [redaktor P. Ts. Bitkeev]. -- Elista : [Kalm. NIIYaLI], 1972.  
146 p. ; 20 cm.  
At head of title: Nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR and other institutions.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Altaic philology--Congresses. 2. Ural-Altaic tribes--Congresses.  
PL1.V82 1972

*See also entries 0023 0025 0028*

## Mongolian Languages

1731. Banzarov, Dorji, 1822?-1855.

Sobranie sochinenii / Dorji Banzarov ; [otvetstvennyi redaktor G.D. Sanzheev ; podgotovka k pechati i primechaniya G. N. Rumyantseva]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1955.

373 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya. Buryat-Mongol'skij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut kul'tury.

"Bibliografiya literatury o D. Banzarove": p. 355-[372].

Errata slip inserted.

1. Banzarov, Dorji, 1822?-1855. 2. Mongolian languages. 3. Shamanism. 4. Mongols.

PL400.B2 1955

1732. Bertagaev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.

Morfologicheskaya struktura slova v mongol'skikh yazykakh : o fuzii, simvolizatsii, analitizme, vnutrennej fleksii, singarmonizme i mnogoznachnosti affiksov / T. A. Bertagaev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1969.

179 p. ; 20 cm.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

Errata slip inserted.

1. Mongolian languages--Word formation.

PL400.1.B45 1969

1733. Bertagaev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.

Sochetaniya slov i sovremennaya terminologiya : na materiale mongol'skogo i Buryatskogo literaturnykh yazykov / T. A. Bertagaev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1971.

152 p. ; 20 cm.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--Terms and phrases. 2. Mongolian languages--Lexicology.

PL402.B4 1971

1734. Binnick, Robert Ira, 1945-

On the classification of the Mongolian languages / Robert I. Binnick. -- West Hill, Ont. (Humanities Division, Scarborough College, West Hill, Ontario, M1C 1A4) : available from Robert Binnick, 1981.

63 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Project on Mongolian historico-comparative syntax working paper ; no. 1)

Includes bibliographical references.

## Mongolian Languages

1. Mongolian language--Classification.  
PL400.B46 1981

1735. Damdinsürên, Tsëndijn, 1908-1986.

Dandin-u "Jokistu ayalgun-u toli" ba tegün-ü tayilburi-nugud-un tuqai tobci medege / [Ce. Damdinsürüng]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1962.

183 p., [1] leaf of plates : facsim. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 4, fasc. 1-7)

Includes 5 contributions in Mongolian (Cyrillic), 1 in Mongolian (Mongolian script), and 1 in Russian; summaries in Russian or Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cyrillic title on p. [1] of cover: Dandiny "Zokhist ayalguuny tol'" ba tūūnij tajlbaruudyn tukhaj tovch mēdēē.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Dandin-u "Jokistu ayalgun-u toli" ba tegün-ü tayilburi-nugud-un tuqai tobci medege / Ce. Damdinsürüng -- Soyuz / T. A. Bertagaev -- Mongolyn kharyn böögijn duudlagyn tukhaj / B. Sodnom -- Ertnij Mongol khēlnij ūgijn ēkhniy h-gijn tukhaj asuudald / Kh. Luvsanbaldan -- Arug Vangijn khōshōōnij bichig / Kh. Luvsanbaldan -- Ertnij Mongol khēlnij toony zokhitsolyn ul mōr / Kh. Luvsanbaldan -- Mongol khēlnij zarim tōlōōnij ūgijn tukhaj / Z. Tömōrtsērēn.

1. Dandin, 7th cent. Kāvyaḍarsa. 2. Mongolian philology.  
DS19.S78 v.4 no.1-7

1736. Gaadan, Kh.

Zokhist ayalguuny tolin dakh' adiltgal zūjrlēl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Surakh Bichig Sētḡūūlij Nēgdsēn Redaktsijn Gazar, 1986.

142 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic) with selections in Tibetan.

Summary in English; table of contents also in English and Russian.

Title in English on p. 131: Upamas and rubakas in the Kavyadarsha.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 125-[130]).

1. Dandin, 7th cent. Kāvyaḍarṣa. 2. Poetics. 3. Simile. 4. Metaphor.  
PN1049.S3D354 1986

1737. Doerfer, Gerhard, 1920-

Mongolo-Tungusica / Gerhard Doerfer. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1985.

vi, 305 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. -- (Tungusica ; Bd. 3)

Folded map in pocket.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Tungus-Manchu languages. 2. Mongolian languages. 3. Tunguses--Languages. 4. Soviet Far East (R.S.F.S.R.)--Languages.

PL450.D63 1985

1738. Erdem sinjilegen-ü ūḡūlēl-ün tegübūri / Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol-un Kele Bicig-ün Sinjilegen-ü Neyigemlig [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündūsūten-ü Keblēl-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegūr tarqagan-a, 1988.

v. ; 21 cm.

Selected papers from the first three conferences of the Zhongguo Menggu yuwen xue-



## Mongolian Languages

hui.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Variant title in colophon: Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol Kele Bicig-ün Sinjilegen-ü Neyi-gemlig-ün erdem sinjilegen ügüel-ün tegübüri.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Zhongguo Menggu yuwen xuehui xueshu lunwen ji.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--China--Congresses.

PL400.E73 1988

1739. Filologicheskie issledovaniya staropis'mennykh pamyatnikov / otvetstvennyj redaktor P.Ts. Bitkeev. -- Elista : Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut istorii, filologii i ekonomiki, 1987.

144 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut istorii, filologii i ekonomiki pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian philology.

PL400.F55 1987

1740. Galsang, fl. 1828.

Monggol üsüg-ün bügüde tayilburi bicig / Galsang jokiyaba ; Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Monggol Kele Udq-a Jokiyal-un Salburi-yin Monggol Kele Jigan Sudulqu Tasug Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Nom-un Sang-un Monggol-un Sudulul-un Tasug-aca emkidkebe. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.

4, 34, 14, 752, 15 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--Writing.

PL402.G2 1981

1741. Grammaticheskie issledovaniya po otdel'nym altajskim yazykam / otvetstvennyj redaktor O.P. Sunik. -- Leningrad : Nauka, Leningradskoe otd-nie, 1989.

199 p. ; 22 cm.

Essays.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Padezhnye pokazateli kak sredstvo svyazi strukturnykh chastej mongol'sko-go predlozheniya / L.A. Karabaeva -- Vyrazhenie kolochestvennykh otnoshenij v tuvinskom yazyke / N.I. Letyagina -- Narechie v mongol'skikh yazykakh v sravnenii s drugimi altajskimi yazykami / S.L. Charekov.

1. Mongolian languages--Adverb. 2. Mongolian languages--Tense. 3. Tuvinian language--Quantifiers.

PL400.1.G73 1989

## Mongolian Languages

1742. Issledovaniya po grammatike i leksike mongol'skikh yazykov / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya P. Ts. Bitkeev (otvetstvennyj redaktor), E. U. Omakaeva, S. S. Khar'kova]. -- Elista : KNII IFE, 1985.  
139 p. ; 21 cm.  
At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut istorii, filologii i ekonomiki pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian languages--Grammar. 2. Mongolian languages--Lexicology. 3. Kalmyk language.  
PL400.1.I88 1986
1743. Kara, György.  
Knigi mongol'skikh kochevnikov : sem' vekov mongol'skoj pis'mennosti / D. Kara. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1972.  
195 p., [30] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Kul'tura narodov Vostoka).  
In Russian; summary in English.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Otdelenie istorii. Institut vostokovedeniya.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian languages--Writing--History. 2. Books--Mongolia--History.  
PL402.K3 1972
1744. Ligeti, Lajos.  
Recherches sur la langue mongole / Louis Ligeti. -- [Bellingham : Center for East Asian Studies, Western Washington University, 1979]  
2 v. (various pagings) ; 24 cm.  
Binder's title for collected articles on the Mongolian languages originally published in Acta Orientalia (Budapest), 1951-1973.  
1. Mongolian languages--Collected works.  
PL401.A36
1745. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.  
Mongol khêl ayalguuny uchir / Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUDBKh Erdêm Shinhilgêênij Khêvlêlij Gazar, 1959.  
41 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 32)  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in English.  
1. Mongolian languages--Dialects. 2. Mongolian language--Dialects.  
DS19.S78 v.1 no.32
1746. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.  
Mongol khêl shinzhlêlij asuudluud / Sh. Luvsanvandan ; êmkhtgêzh, redaktorlasan Zh. Tsoolo, Kh. Luvsanbaldan, R. Nasanzhargal. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Sajd naryn Zôvlôlij Ulsyn Dêêd, Tugaj Dund, Tekhnik Mêrgêzhlij Bolovsrolyn Khoroon Khêvlêl, 1980-  
v. <1> ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summaries in English or Russian.  
At head of title: BNMAU. Ulsyn Dêêd, Tugaj Mêrgêzhlij Bolovsrolyn Khoroo. Shinh-lêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.  
First paper in vol. I, "Akademich Sh. Luvsanvandangijn êrdêm shinzhilgêênij azhlyn tu-

## Mongolian Languages

khaj," by A. Luvsandэндэв.

Most of these papers were originally published in "Khêl zokhiol sudlal" ("Khêl zokhiol") and "Mongolyn sudlal."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn. 2. Mongolian languages.

PL400.L88 1980

1747. Monggol kele sinjilegen-ü ügülei-üd / B. Davadagba nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

4, 13, 1049 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuyan yanjiu lunwenji.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages.

PL400.M627 1987

1748. Monggol kelen-ü sinjilegen-ü ügülei-üd / Öbör Monggol-un Bagsi-yin Degedü Surgaguli-yin Dumdadu Ulus-un Kele Jokiyal-un Salburi-yin Monggol Kele Udq-a Jokiyal-un Tusqai Mergejl [emkidken darumallagulba]. -- [Kökeqota : Tus salburi], 1976.

v. <1-2> (540, 210 p.) ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuyan yanjiu lunwen ji.

Printed in Tongliao.

Includes previously published material and translations.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages.

PL400.M635 1976

1749. Monggol-un sudulul-un ügülei-ün tegübüri = Menggu xue lunwen ji / ["Monggol-un sudulul-un ügülei-ün tegübüri"-yi Nayiragulqu Komis nayiragulba]. -- [Hohhot] : Nei Menggu shifan xueyuan Menggu yuyan wenxue lishi yanjiu suo, 1981-

v. <1> ; 21 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Table of contents also in English.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages. 2. Mongolian literature--History and criticism. 3. Mongols--History.

PL400.M647 1981

1750. Mongol khêlnüüdiin khar"tsuulsan khêl züj / [redaktor Sh. Luvsanvandan, L. Bold]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1985.

257 p. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title.

At head of title: Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademi. Khêl zokhiolyn khürêêlên.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative.



## Mongolian Languages

PL400.1.M65 1985

1751. Mongol'skij lingvisticheskij sbornik / [redkollegiya G.D. Sanzheev (otv. redaktor) ... et al. ; sostavitel' B.Kh. Todaeva]. -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1985.  
156 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., facsim. ; 22 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostokovedeniya. Akademiya nauk MNR. Institut yazyka i literatury.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian languages.

PL400.M66 1985

1752. Mongolyn sudlalyn zarim asuudal / [Lubsangvangdan ... et al. ; redigit Ts. Damdinsūrēn]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Sh.U.A.Kh., 1961.  
124, [1] p. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia mongolica ; t. 3, fasc. 1-5)  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script); cover in Cyrillic Mongolian.  
Titles of individual papers also given in Cyrillic Mongolian on p. [125].  
Cover title.  
Reproduction of hand-written copy.  
Errata slip inserted.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
Contents: Monggol kelen-ū üge-yin ecüs-ün togtaburi ügei "n"-yin tuqai asagudal-du / Lubsangvangdan -- Monggol kelen-ū Qalq-a-yin aman ayalgun-u cingg-a sula geyigülügci-yin jarim oncalig anu / Š. Lubsangvangdan -- Dūngsiyang kelen-ū temdeglel / Nasunbayar -- Caqar kemekū üge-yin ucir / Temürčering -- Buriyad modun bar-un nom-un garcag-aca / Coyijilsürüng.  
1. Mongolian languages.  
DS19.S78 v.3 no.1-5

1753. Möömöö, S.  
Orchin üeiin Mongol khêl, ayalguu / S. Möömöö, Yu. Mönkh-Amgalan ; redaktor Kh. Luvsanbaldan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn khêvlēkh üjldvêr (printer), 1984.  
345 p. : ill., maps ; 20 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
Colophon title; library's copy lacks t.p.  
Includes bibliographical references (p. 327-333) and indexes.  
1. Mongolian languages.  
PL400.M693 1984

1754. O zarubezhnykh mongolovednykh issledovaniyakh po yazyku / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya A.M. Kazantseva, L.D. Shagdarov, Ts.B. Tsydendambaev (otv. red.)]. -- Ulaanud : Buryat. knizhnoe izd-vo, 1968.  
136 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo instituta obshchestvennykh nauk BF SO AN SSSR, 10)  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otделение. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.  
Errata slip inserted.

## Mongolian Languages

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages.

DK771.B8B85 vvp.10

1755. *Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Monggol Kele Bicig Sudulqu Gajar-un Sudulun surugci-yin tegüsülte-yin ügüel.* -- [Kökeqota : *Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli*], 1982- <1991>

v. <1-2> ; 26 cm.

Graduation theses.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Table of contents also in Chinese.

Cover title.

Title on spine: *Sudulun surugci-yin tegüsülte-yin ügüel.*

Parallel title in Chinese: *Nei Menggu daxue Menggu yuwen yanjiu suo yanjiusheng biye lunwen.*

Includes previously published material.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages.

PL400.O265 1982

1756. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

*Introduction to Mongolian comparative studies* / by Nicholas Poppe. -- Helsinki : Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura, 1955.

300 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Suomalais-ugrilainen Seuran toimituksia = *Mémoires de la Société finno-ougrienne* ; 110)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolian languages--Grammar, Comparative.

PL400.1.P66 1955

1757. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

*Introduction to Mongolian comparative studies* / by Nicholas Poppe. -- Helsinki : Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura, 1987.

300 p., [1] p. of plates ; port. ; 25 cm. -- (Suomalais-ugrilaisen Seuran toimituksia = *Mémoires de la Société finno-ougrienne* ; 110)

Limited second impression, with new preface.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolian languages--Grammar, Comparative.

PL400.1.P66 1987

1758. *Problemy mongol'skogoazykoznaniya : sbornik nauchnykh trudov / otvetstvennyj redaktor L.D. Shagdarov.* -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1988.

156 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: *Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.*

"Nauchnoe izdanie"--Colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages. 2. Buryat language. 3. Languages in contact--Mongolia.

## Mongolian Languages

PL400.P76 1988

1759. Pyurbееv, Grigorij Tsêrênovich.

Glagol'naya frazeologiya mongol'skikh yazykov / G. Ts. Pyurbееv. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, 1972.

208 p. ; 20 cm.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--Terms and phrases. 2. Mongolian languages--Verb.

PL400.1.P58 1972

1760. Pyurbееv, Grigorij Tsêrênovich.

Tipy slozhnykh predlozhenij v mongol'skikh yazykakh / G. Ts. Pyurbееv. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1979.

145 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 140-[143]).

1. Mongolian languages--Sentences.

PL400.1.P59 1979

1761. Qasbagatur, 1946-

Monggol Manju kelen-ü sudulul / Qasbagatur. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1991.

6, 296 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script); includes some Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu he Manzhou yu yanjiu.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages. 2. Manchu language.

PL400.Q25 1991

1762. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.

Ueber mongolische Pronomina / von G. J. Ramstedt. -- Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen Litteratur-Gesellschaft, 1904.

20 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Journal de la Société Finno-ougrienne ; XXIII, 3)

German and Mongolian (romanized).

Running title: Über mongolische Pronomina.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Mongolian languages--Pronoun.

PL400.1.R36 1904a

1763. Ramstedt, Gustav John, 1873-1950.

Zur Verbstammbildungslehre der mongolisch-türkischen Sprachen / von G.J. Ramstedt. -- Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen Litteraturgesellschaft, 1912.

86 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Journal de la Société Finno-ougrienne ; XXVIII, 3)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Photocopy of original.



## Mongolian Languages

1. Mongolian languages--Verb. 2. Mongolian languages--Suffixes and prefixes. 3. Turkic languages--Verb. 4. Turkic languages--Suffixes and prefixes.  
PL400.1.R37 1912a

1764. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Mongol khël ayalguuny uchir / G. D. Sanzheev ; Sh. Luvsanvandany orchuulsnyg ; A. Luvsandëndëv redaktorlov. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1957.

78 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Translation of first 70 pages of Tom 1 of: Sravnitel'naya grammatika mongol'skikh yazykov.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages.

PL400.S27 1957

1765. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Sravnitel'naya grammatika mongol'skikh yazykov / G.D. Sanzheev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1953-1963.

2 v. ; 23-27 cm.

At head of title, v. 1: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya; v.2: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Imprint varies.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--Grammar, Comparative.

PL400.1.S3

1766. Shagdarsürên, Tsêvêlijn, 1944-

Mongol üsêg zûj / Ts. Shagdarsürên ; redaktor Kh. Luvsanbaldan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1981-

v. <1> : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khël Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: 1. dêvtêr. Ert üeês 1921 on khürtêl.

1. Mongolian languages--Alphabet. 2. Mongolian languages--Writing. 3. Mongolian languages--History.

PL400.3.S53 1981

1767. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.

Mongol'skie yazyki i dialekty Kitaya / B. Kh. Todaeva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1960.

135 p. : map ; 22 cm. -- (Yazyki zarubezhnogo Vostoka i Afriki)

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Map on folded leaf in pocket.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--China.

PL400.95.C5T6 1960

## Mongolian Languages

1768. Trofimova, Svetlana Menkenovna.

Padezhno-poslelezhnye konstruksii mongol'skikh yazykov i ikh russkie ékvivalenty / S.M. Trofimova ; otvetstvennyj redaktor V.I. Rassadin. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1989.

94 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otделение. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--Grammar, Comparative--Russian. 2. Russian language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 3. Mongolian languages--Case. 4. Mongolian languages--Postpositions. 5. Mongolian languages--Semantics.

PL400.1.T76 1989

1769. Yu, Shizhang.

Lun Menggu yuzude xingcheng he fazhan / Yu Shizhang zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1983.

[1], 97 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--History.

PL400.Y84 1983

1770. Zhongguo Menggu yuwen xuehui. Xueshu huiyi (1st : 1980 : Hohhot)

Erdem sinjilegen-ü ügüel-ün tegübüri / Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol Kele Bicig-ün Sinjilegen-ü Neyigemlig-ün Narin Bicig-ün Gazar. -- [S.I. : Tus Neyigemlig], 1981-<1988> 3 v. ; 26 cm.

Papers from the first three conferences of the Zhongguo Menggu yuwen xuehui.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) or Chinese.

Cover title.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--China--Congresses.

PL400.C48 1980

1771. Zhongguo Menggu yuwen xuehui. Xueshu huiyi (2nd : 1981 : Xining)

Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol Kele Bicig-ün Sinjilegen-ü Neyigemlig-ün Nayan nigedüger on-u Egeljitü Qural-un erdem sinjilegen-ü ügüel-ün tegübüri. -- [S.I. : Tus Neyigemlig, 1982?] 402 p. ; 26 cm.

Papers from the 2nd conference of the Zhongguo Menggu yu wenxue hui.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) or Chinese.

Cover title.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--China--Congresses.

PL400.C48 1981

*See also entries 0113 0185 2274 2294*

## Middle Mongolian (13th-16th Centuries)

1772. Binnick, Robert Ira, 1945-

The syntax of the Mongolian documents in HP'ags-pa script / Robert I. Binnick. -- West Hill, Ont. (Division of Humanities, Scarborough College, West Hill, Ontario, M1C 1A4) : available from Robert Binnick, 1981-

v. ; 28 cm. -- (Project on Mongolian historico-comparative syntax working paper ; no. 2, 4)

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Content: I. Introduction and surface structure -- II. Phrase structure grammar.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Syntax. 2. hPhags-pa alphabet.

PL403.B58 1981

1773. Eldengtei, 1908-1981.

"Menggu mishi" cihui xuanshi / Erdengtai, Wuyundalai, Asalatu zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1980.

6, 324 p., [1] leaf of plates : facsim. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 322-324).

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 3. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y8E43 1980

1774. Haenisch, Erich, 1880-1966.

Sino-mongolische Dokumente vom Ende des 14. Jahrhunderts / Erich Haenisch. -- Berlin : Akademie Verlag, 1952.

60, xxvi p. : facsim. ; 30 cm. -- (Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Sprachen, Literatur und Kunst, Jahrg. 1950, Nr. 4)

Facsim., romanization, and German translation.

Photocopy of original.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century--Texts. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

PL402. + H34 1952a

1775. Haenisch, Erich, 1880-1966.

Sinomongolische Glossare I. Das Hua-i ih-yü / Erich Haenisch. -- Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 1956.

37 p., [1] leaf of plates : facsim. ; 28 cm. -- (Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Sprachen, Literatur und Kunst ; Jahrgang 1956, Nr. 5)

German, Mongolian (romanized) and Chinese.



## Middle Mongolian

1. Hua yi yi yu--Concordances. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.  
PL402.H83 1957

1776. Haenisch, Erich, 1880-1966.

Steurgerechtsame der chinesischen Klöster unter der Mongolenherrschaft : eine kulturgeschichtliche Untersuchung mit Beigabe dreier noch unveröffentlichten Phagpa-Inschriften / Erich Haenisch. -- Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1940.

74 p., [3] leaves of plates : facsim. ; 22 cm. -- (Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig, philologisch-historische Klasse ; Bd. 92, Heft 2).

German, Mongolian (hPhags-pa alphabet and romanized) and Chinese.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Taxation, Exemption from--China. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century--Texts. 3. Inscriptions, Mongolian.

HJ2337.C6H3 1940a

1777. Haenisch, Erich, 1880-1966.

Untersuchungen über das Yüan-ch'ao pi-shi : die geheime Geschichte der Mongolen / von Erich Haenisch. -- Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1931.

100 p. : facsim. ; 29 cm. -- (Abhandlungen der philologisch-historischen Klasse der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ; Bd. 41, Nr. 4)

German, Mongolian (romanized) and Chinese.

Photocopy of original.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century.

DS19. + Y8H25 1931a

1778. Halliday, Michael Alexander Kirkwood, 1925-

The language of the Chinese Secret history of the Mongols (Yüan ch'ao mishih) / by M. A. K. Halliday. -- Oxford : Published for the society by B. Blackwell, 1974, c1959.

xvi, 235 p., tables ; 23 cm. -- (Publications of the Philological Society ; 17)

"Second impression"--T.p. verso.

Table on 1 folded leaf inserted at end.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. Chinese. 2. Chinese language--Middle Chinese, 1200-1919--Grammar. 3. Mongolian language--Transliteration into Chinese.

DS19.Y8H3 1974

1779. Hua yi yi yu.

La langue mongole des transcriptions chinoises du XIVe siècle: Le Houa-yi yi-yu de 1389. -- Ed. critique précédée des observations philologiques et accompagnée de la reproduction phototypique du texte / Marian Lewicki. -- Wrocław : Nakładem Wrocławskiego Towarzystwa Naukowego : skł. gł. w Państwowym Instytucie Wydawniczym, 1949-1959.

2 v. ; 25 cm. -- (Prace Wrocławskiego Towarzystwa Naukowego. Seria A, nr. 29)

Text in Mongolian in romanization and in Chinese characters.

## Middle Mongolian

Vol. 2: Vocabulaire-index.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Transliteration into Chinese.

PL402.H85 1949

1780. Hua yi yi yu. French and Mongolian.

Le matériel mongol du Houa i i u de Houng-ou (1389) / Antoine Mostaert ; édité par Igor de Rachewiltz, avec l'assistance de Anthony Schönbaum. -- Bruxelles, parc du Cinquantenaire 10 : Institut belge des hautes études chinoises, 1977-

v. ; 26 cm. -- (Mélanges chinois et bouddhiques ; v. 18)

The title Hua i i yū appears on t.p. in Chinese also.

Text in Mongolian in romanization with French translation.

Includes indexes.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Transliteration into Chinese.

PL402.H86 1977

1781. Mongolica der Berliner Turfan-Sammlung / [herausgegeben von] Erich Haenisch. -- Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 1954-1959.

2 v. in 3 : facsim. ; 29 cm. -- (Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Sprachen, Literatur und Kunst ; Jahrgang 1953, nr. 3, Jahrgang 1954, Nr. 2, Jahrgang 1959, Nr. 1)

German and Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: I. Ein buddhistisches Druckfragment vom Jahre 1312 / Erich Haenisch -- Ia. Zum Blockdruckfragmente des mongolischen Bodhicaryāvatāra der Berliner Turfansammlung / Friedrich Weller -- II. Mongolische Texte der Berliner Turfansammlung in Faksimile / herausgegeben von Erich Haenisch.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century--Texts. 2. Buddhist literature, Mongolian.

PL402. + M6633 1954a

1782. Nakano, Miyoko.

A phonological study in the 'Phags-pa script and the Meng-ku Tzu-yün. -- Canberra : Faculty of Asian Studies in association with Australian National University Press, 1971.

v, 172 p. : diagrs., tables ; 25 cm. -- (Oriental monograph series ; no. 7)

Photoreprint.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 148-170).

1. Mongolian language--Phonology. 2. Menggu ziyun. 3. hPhags-pa alphabet.

PL409.N3

1783. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Mongolica / N. N. Poppe ; with an introduction by the author. -- Farnborough : Gregg International Publishers, 1972.

216 p. in various pagings : facsim. ; 24 cm.

Reprint of three articles originally published in Russian periodicals, 1927-1941.

## Middle Mongolian

Russian and German.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: 1. Das mongolische Sprachmaterial einer Leidener Handschrift. Leningrad, 1927-1928. -- 2. A description of the Mongolian "Shamanistic" manuscripts of the Institute of Oriental Studies [in Russian]. Leningrad, 1932. -- 3. A Golden Horde manuscript on birch bark [in Russian]. Moscow/Leningrad, 1941.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2. Shamanism--Manuscripts--Catalogs. 3. Manuscripts, Mongolian--Russian S.F.S.R.--Leningrad--Catalogs. 4. Institut vostokovedeniya (Akademiya nauk SSSR). Leningradskoe otdelenie. Rukopisnyj otdel--Catalogs. 5. Mongolian poetry--14th century--Manuscripts--Facsimiles. 6. Gosudarstvennyj Ermitazh (Soviet Union). PL402.P684 1972

1784. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Das mongolische Sprachmaterial einer Leidener Handschrift = Mongol'skij yazykovoj material odnoj Lejdenskoj rukopisi / N. Poppe. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1928.

1 v. ; 26 cm.

German and Middle Mongolian (in Arabic script); cover chiefly in Russian.

Cover title.

Offprint of: Izvestiya Akademii nauk SSSR, 1927, p. 1009-1040 and 1251-1274, and 1928, p. 55-80.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

PL402.P683 1928

1785. Pozdneev, Aleksej Matveevich, 1851-1920.

Lektsii po istorii mongol'skoj literatury : chitannyya A. M. Pozdnyeevym / zapisal i izdal Kh. P. Kristi. -- S.-Peterburg : Tipo-lit. I. Trofimova, 1895-1897.

2 v. ; 29 cm.

Russian and Mongolian (in various writing systems including Classical and Preclassical (or Uighuric) Mongolian scripts, and hPhags-pa); also includes some Chinese.

A third vol. was published in Vladivostok in 1908.

Reproduction of handwritten copy.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: [1]. 1895/96 akad. godu. -- [2]. 1896/97 akad. godu.

Vol. 1 has tipped-in t.p. dated 1906.

Vol. 1 signed A.M. Pozdnyeev; both v. donated by Nicholas Poppe.

Library has v. 1-2.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts. 2. Mongolian literature--History and criticism.

RBC PL402.P68 1895

1786. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Staropis'mennyy mongol'skij yazyk / G. D. Sanzheev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, 1964. 89 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Yazyki narodov Azii i Afriki)



## Middle Mongolian

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Historical.

PL403.S32 1964

1787. Street, John Charles.

The language of the Secret history of the Mongols / by John Charles Street. -- New Haven : American Oriental Society, 1957.

vii, 89 p. ; 28 cm. -- (American Oriental series ; v. 42)

"Originally ... presented for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Yale University in June 1955"--p. v.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 78-80).

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Grammar.

DS19.Y8S77 1957

1788. Street, John Charles.

On the 14th century punctuation of Mongolian in the Yüan-ch'ao pi-shih / by John C. Street. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1986.

103 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Publications of the Mongolia Society. Occasional papers ; no. 12)

Includes selections in Chinese and Mongolian (romanized).

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Punctuation.

DS798.M575 no.12

1789. Weiers, Michael, 1937-

Untersuchungen zu einer historischen Grammatik des präklassischen Schriftmongolisch : Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der Philosophischen Fakultät der Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn / vorgelegt von Michael Weiers. -- Bonn : Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, 1966.

249 p. ; 21 cm.

Vita.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Bonn, 1966.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 241-249).

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Grammar, Historical.

PL402.W4 1966

1790. Weiers, Michael, 1937-

Untersuchungen zu einer historischen Grammatik des präklassischen Schriftmongolisch / von Michael Weiers. -- Wiesbaden : O. Harrassowitz, 1969.

vi, 237 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 28)

Revision of the author's thesis, Bonn, 1966, issued under title: Untersuchungen zu einer historischen Grammatik des präklassischen Mongolisch.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [203]-224).

## Middle Mongolian

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Grammar, Historical.

PL402.W4 1969

1791. Zograf, Irina Tigranovna.

Mongol'sko-kitajskaya interferentsiya : yazyk mongol'skoj kantselyarii v Kitae / I.T. Zograf. -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1984.

144, [4] p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostokovedeniya.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 142-[145]).

1. Chinese language--Middle Chinese, 1200-1919--Foreign elements--Mongolian. 2. Chinese language--Middle Chinese, 1200-1919--Grammar. 3. Interference (Linguistics) 4. Mongolian language--Foreign elements--Chinese. 5. Document writing, Chinese.

PL1287.M65Z64 1984

*See also entries 0021 0575 0578 0586 0588 0589 0590 0593 0594 0595 0596 0605 2189 2231 2244 2245 2246 2248 2249*



*Illustration from entry 2363*

## 17th-19th Century Mongolian

1792. Arba yisüdüger jagun-u üy-e-yin bicig-ün kelen-ü dagaburi-yin toyimu bayidal / Vangsunjab nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriya : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.  
2, 2, 191 p. ; 19 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Shijiu shiji Menggu shumianyude fujia chengfen gai-kuang.  
1. Mongolian language--19th century--Suffixes and prefixes.  
PL402.A74 1981
1793. Bstan-'dzin-grags-pa, Smon-lam rab-'byams-pa.  
Jirüken-ü tolta-yin tayilburi : mongol'skoe grammaticheskoe sochinenie XVIII veka : mongol'skij tekst i perevod, vvedenie i primechaniya / P. B. Baldanzhapov. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1962.  
133 p. : facsims. ; 25 cm.  
Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Russian; includes some Tibetan.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.  
Full title on p. [37]: Jirüken-ü tolta-yin tayilburi üsüg-ün endegürel-ün qaranguiyi aril-gagci Ogtargui-yin mani kemekü orosi-ba.  
Includes facsimile reproductions of three xylographs in the Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.  
Includes two commentaries on the Jirüken-ü tolta of Chos-kyi-'od-zer by Urad Gūüsi Bilig-ün Dalai.  
Errata slip inserted.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Chos-kyi-'od-zer, fl. 1305-1321. Jirüken-ü tolta. 2. Mongolian language--18th century--Grammar. 3. Mongolian language--Grammar--History.  
PL404.B7817 1962
1794. Nag-dban-bstan-dar, Smon-lam rab-'byams-pa, 1759-1842.  
Kelen-ü cimeg : mongol'skoe grammaticheskoe sochinenie XIX veka : mongol'skij tekst, svodnyj tekst i perevod, vvedenie i primechaniya / P.B. Baldanzhapov. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1962.  
134 p. : facsims. ; 26 cm.  
Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized), Russian and Tibetan.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.  
Full title on p. [21]: Monggol üsüg-ün yosun-i sayitur nomlagsan Kelen-ü cimeg kemeg-dekü orosiba.



## 17th-19th Century Mongolian

Includes facsimile reproduction of the xylograph in the Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut, a romanized transcription of the text, and a Russian translation.

Also includes a Tibetan grammatical work from the author's gsun 'bum entitled: Sum cu pa dan rtags 'jug gi don go sla bar bsdus pa'i bsad pa skal ldan yid kyi pad ma 'byed pa'i snan ba'i mdzod ces bya ba bzugs so.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--19th century--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--19th century--Writing. 3. Tibetan language--19th century--Grammar.

PL404.N34 1962

1795. Orlovskaya, Mariya Nikolaevna.

Yazyk "Altan Tobchi" / M. N. Orlovskaya. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1984.

234 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostokovedeniya.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 225-[232]).

1. Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin, fl. 1650-1735. Altan tobci. 2. Mongolian language--History.

PL419.A8074 1984

1796. Pagva, T.

"Zürkhñij tol'tyn tajlbar"-yg sudalsan tukhaj tēmdēglēl / T. Pagba ; redaktor Ts. Damdinsürēn. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēliijn Gazar, 1957.

64 p. ; 23 cm.

Text in Mongolian (Cyrillic and Mongolian script); commentary and word list ("Zarim ügsijn tajlbar") in Cyrillic Mongolian only.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Zamechaniya o "Tolkovanii serdechnogo pokrova".

At head of title: Chojbalsangijn Nērēmzhit Ulsyn Ikh Surguul'.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 62-64).

1. Bstan-'dzin-grags-pa, Smon-lam rab-'byams-pa. Jirüken-ü tolta-yin tayilburi. 2. Mongolian language--18th century--Grammar. 3. Mongolian language--Grammar--History.

PL404.B783P3 1957

## Contemporary Mongolian

### General and Miscellaneous Works

1797. B.N.M.A. Ulsyn Shinzhlëkh Ukhaany Akademi. Otdel Nauchnoj Informatsii.  
Trudy mongol'skikh filologov, 1960-1975. -- Ulaanbaatar : Izd-vo AN MNR, 1976.  
292 p. ; 22 cm.  
Cover title has added title in English: Transactions of the Mongolian philologists (1960-1975).  
Papers in Russian and English.  
1. Mongolian philology--Collected works. 2. Mongolian philology--Bibliography.  
PL402.B23
1798. Chen, Naixiong.  
Mengwen rumen / Chen Naixiong bian [xie]. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1974.  
3, 400 p. ; 21 cm.  
Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
1. Mongolian language.  
PL404.C483 1975
1799. Darbeeva, Anna Angadykovna.  
Razvitie obshchestvennykh funktsij mongol'skikh yazykov v sovetskuyu èpokhu. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1969.  
151 p. ; cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language.  
PL400.D36 1969
1800. Dobu.  
Menggu yu jianzhi / Daobu bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1983.  
3, 192 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu)  
At head of title: "Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu" zhi yi.  
1. Mongolian language.  
PL401.T36 1983
1801. Gereltü, 1937-  
Jokiyal tugurbiqu yosun / B. Gereltü. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.  
272 p. ; 21 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

## Contemporary Mongolian

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chuangzuo lun.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Style. 2. Creative writing.

PL409.G375 1985

1802. Gereltü, 1937-

Monggol jokiyal-un onol-un cimeg / B. Gereltü. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Qayilar] : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Aimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

294 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu wenlun jingcui.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Style. 2. Style, Literary. 3. Mongolian literature--History and criticism.

PL409.G376 1985

1803. Hakanchulu, Harnod, 1926-

Menggu yuwen / Hakanchulun zhu. -- Chu ban. -- [Taipei] : Zhongguo bianjiang lishi yuwen xuehui yinxing, Minguo 59 [1970]

347 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized).

Added colophon title: The Mongolian language and various scripts.

Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Monggol kele üsüg.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--History.

PL402.H35 1970

1804. Jokiyal bicilge-yin tusalamji / Erin nayiragulun jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.

3, 3, 340 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiezuo zhi shi.

1. Mongolian language--Style. 2. Authorship--Technique. 3. Creative writing.

PL409.J622 1984

1805. Jokiyal-un iledkekü arg-a / Linse nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980.

3, 150 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Wenzhangde biao xian fangfa.

Literary examples drawn largely from Chinese and Mongolian sources.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Style. 2. Creative writing. 3. Style, Literary.

PL409.J63 1980



## Contemporary Mongolian

1806. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.

Monggol kele sinjilel-ün asagudal-ud / Š. Lubsangvangdan jokiyaba ; Kögjiltü, Batuöljei, Bolod bagulgaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988-  
v. <1> ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuyan xue wenti.

Original title in colophon: Mongol khêl shinzhlêlijn asuudluud.

First published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar, 1980.

First paper in vol. 1, "Akademici Š. Lubsangvangdan-u erdem sinjilegen-ü ajil-un tuqai," by A. Lubsangdendeb.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language. 2. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn.  
PL400.L88 1988

1807. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.

Orcin cag-un Monggol kele / [Sh. Lubsangvangdan jokiyaba]. -- 2. keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1982.

21, 489 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

First published in 1961.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yu.

1. Mongolian language.  
PL401.L875 1982

1808. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.

Orcin üy-e-yin Monggol kelen-ü tuqai ügüel-üd / S. Lubsangvangdan ; [emkidken seyi-regülügci Jimis ; qarigucagsan nayiragulugci Erdembagatur]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

3, 7, 557 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yu lunwenji.

These essays were originally published in Cyrillic Mongolian from 1961 to 1981.

Includes introductory biographical essay by Jimis.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language.  
PL401.L884 1986

1809. Manduqu, 1937-

Monggol kelen-ü kögjil dürimjil-ün ucir / Ö. Manduqu nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.

5, 2, 142 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

## Contemporary Mongolian

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yude fazhan yu guifan.  
Printed in Tongliao (Tüngliyuu daki Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblekü Üiledbüri).  
Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--History. 2. Mongolian language--Standardization.  
PL402.M365 1983

1810. Monggol kelen-ü jüi-yin medelge. -- Harbin : Heilongjiang renmin chubanshe, 1976.  
216 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1811. Monggol kelen-ü sinjilel-ün durasqal bicig / Öbör Monggol-un Monggol Kele Bicig Udq-a Jokiyal Sudulqu Gajar-aca nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1959.  
4, 2, 198 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuwen yanjiu ziliao.

1. Mongolian language. 2. Mongolian language--History--Sources.  
PL401.A375 1959

1812. Monggol kelen-ü sinjilel-ün durasqal bicig / Öbör Monggol-un Monggol Kele Bicig Udq-a Jokiyal Sudulqu Gajar-aca nayiragulba. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983-  
<1986>.

v. <1-2> ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Menggu yuwen yanjiu ziliao.

Editor-compiler of v. 2: B. Secenbagatur.

Vol. 1 is revision of 1959 ed.

Vol. 2- : "Angqadugar keb."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language. 2. Mongolian language--History--Sources.  
PL401.A375 1983

1813. Monggol kelen-ü ündüsü / Qaserdeni, Naranbatu nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Bagsi-yin Degedü Surgaguli-yin Dumdadu Ulus-un Kele Udq-a Jokiyal-un Salburi-yin Monggol Kele Udq-a Jokiyal-un Tusqai Mergejil, 1975.  
10, 368 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu jichu.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language.  
PL404.Q236 1975

## Contemporary Mongolian

1814. Mongol khêl bichgijn zarim asuudluud / redaktor E. Vanduj. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêl, 1956.  
101 p. ; 22 cm.  
Essays.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
At head of title: Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Khûrêêlên. Nijgêmlêgijn Ukhaany Sektor.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
Contents: B.N.M.A. Ulsad mongol khêlijg sudalzha bajгаа bajdal ba khojshid tavikh zorilt / L. Mishig -- Mongol khêlnij ûgsijn ajmgijg angilakh tukhaj asuudald / A. Luvsandêndêv -- Mongol khêlnij ûgûûlbêrijn dêd gishûûdijn tukhaj asuudald / Sh. Luvsanvandan -- Khêlêê khajrlan ênkhrijlzh, ûgnij bolovsrolyg êrkhêmlêê / Rinchen -- Manaj dund surguliudad ûzdêg tûrôl bûrijn surakh bichgûûdijn khêlnij tukhaj / Zh. Badraa -- Uran zokhiolyn khêlnij tukhaj / M. Gaadamba -- Orchuulgyn khêlnij tukhaj / N. Zhambalsûrên.  
1. Mongolian language--Mongolia.  
PL401.M666 1956
1815. Nadmid, Zh.  
Mongol khêl, tûunij bichgijn tûûkhên khôgzhljyn товч тоjm / Zh. Nadmid ; redaktor D. Chojzhilsûrên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1967.  
131 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
At head of title: Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language--History. 2. Mongolian language--Writing.  
PL400.N33 1967
1816. Naranbatu, 1940-  
Monggol kelen-û nayiragulg-a-yin sudulul / Ö. [?] Naranbatu. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kôkeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.  
4, 230 p. ; 21 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu xiucixue yanjiu.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language--Style.  
PL404.N376 1986
1817. Nasunbayar, Borjigid-un, 1925-1987.  
Orcin cag-un Monggol kele / Nasunbayar. -- Kôkeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kûmûjil-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1982.  
2, 28, 829 p.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
IP
1818. Odo üy-e-yin Monggol kele / Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Dumdadu Ulus-un Kele Bicig Udq-a Jokiyaal-un Salburi-yin Monggol Kelen-û Tasug nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar



## Contemporary Mongolian

keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1964.

2 v. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yu.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language.

PL401.036 1964

1819. Orcin cag-un Monggol kelen-ü saguri medelge / Dava nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Tüngliyuu] : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keüked-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1982.

11, 585 p. ; 19 cm. -- (Kele bicig-ün medelge-yin cubural bicig)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yuji chu zhishi.

1. Mongolian language.

PL404.075 1982

1820. Orcin cag-un Monggol kelen-ü saguri medelge / Dava nayiragulba. -- 2. keb. -- Tüngliyuu : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keüked-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

2, 11, 562 p. ; 19 cm. -- (Kele bicig-ün medelge-yin cubural bicig)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yu jichu zhishi.

First published 1982.

1. Mongolian language.

PL404.075 1987

1821. Pêrlêê, Khödöögiijn, 1911-1982.

Mongolyn nijgêmlêgiijn êrtnij khêdên nêr tom"ëony tukhaj / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- [Ulaanbaatar] : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrêlêngiijn Khêvlēl, 1956.

14 p. ; 17 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title.

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrêlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Udgan, êdügên -- Khan, kam -- Tojn, ti-in -- Bôkh, Mokhê-mofo.

1. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases. 2. Mongolian language--Etymology.

PL409.P475 1956

1822. Predvaritel'nye otchety lingvisticheskij i arkheologicheskij êkspeditsij o rabotakh, proizvedennykh v 1925 godu / Akademiya nauk Soyuz Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik, Komissiya po nauchnomu issledovaniyu Mongol'skoj i Tannu-Tuvinskij respublik. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1927.

88 p., [11] leaves of plates (one folded) : ill., maps ; 27 cm. -- (Severnaya Mongoliya ; 2).

Includes bibliographical references.

## Contemporary Mongolian

Contents: Etnologo-lingvisticheskie issledovaniya v Urge, Urginskom i Kentejskom rayonakh / B. Ya. Vladimirtsov -- Arkheologicheskoe obsledovanie srednego techeniya r. Toly / G. I. Borovka.

1. Mongolian philology. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.  
DS798.A2S48 v.2

### 1823. Qaserdeni, 1934-

Monggol kelen-ū ündüsü / Qaserdeni, Naranbatu. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Cangcün] : Kirin-ū Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a ; [Tüngliyuu] : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1978.

9, 385 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu jichu.

1. Mongolian language.

PL404.Q236 1978

### 1824. Tsêvêl, Ya.

Monggol alban bicig-ün ulamjilal / Cebele. -- Ulaanbaatar : EShKh, 1959.

32 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 22 [i.e. 23])

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Romanized title on t.p.

Title in Mongolian script on p. [3]: Monggol alban bicig-ün ulamjilal.

1. Mongolian language--Political aspects. 2. Mongolia--Officials and employees--Writing. 3. Government publications--Mongolia--Language.

DS19.S78 v.1 no.23

### 1825. Türgen, 1930-

Orcin cag-un Monggol kelen-ū sudulul / B. Türgen nar jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.

3, 14, 880 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yu yanjiu gailun.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language.

PL401.T87 1988

### 1826. Zhagvaral, R.

Mongol khêlnij khündêtgêlijin üg / R. Zhagvaral ; redaktor Sh. Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovсроlyn Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1976.

170 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

"Mongol khêlnii khündêtgêlijin ügijn товч тол": p. 95-[99].

1. Mongolian language--Honorific.

PL409.Z46 1976

See also entries 1229 2285

## Contemporary Mongolian

### Grammar

1827. Aжил-un cilüge-ber surqu Monggol kele bicig / Ma Ven Siuvai ... [et al.] nayiragulba. -- Ang-qadugar keb. -- [Beijing] : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Siquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1986-  
v. <1> ; 21 cm.  
Teaching materials for Mongolian language teachers.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Spine title: Monggol kele bicig.  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu huihua.  
Printed in Fuxin (Liaoning province).  
1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
PL404.A38 1986
1828. Barajshir, Sh.  
Mongol khêlnij dajvar üg / Sh. Barajshir ; redaktor T. Pagba. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khūrêêlêngijn Khêvlêl, 1958.  
16, [1] p. ; 27 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.  
Title in Russian on added t.p.: Narechie v mongol'skom yazyke.  
At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khūrêêlên.  
Photocopy of original.  
Includes bibliographical references (p. 16-[17]).  
1. Mongolian language--Adverb.  
PL404.B37 1958
1829. Beffa, Marie Lise.  
Éléments de grammaire mongole / par Marie-Lise Beffa et Roberte Hamayon. -- Paris : Dunod ; Saint-Sulpice-de-Favières (91910) : Association Jean-Favard, 1975.  
286 p. : map ; 24 cm. -- (Documents de linguistique quantitative ; 26)  
Cover title.  
Includes bibliographical references and index.  
1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
PL403.B44 1975
1830. Bertagayev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.  
Sintaksis sovremennogo mongol'skogo yazyka v sravnitel'nom osveshchenii : prostoe predlozhenie / T. A. Bertagayev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1964.  
279 p. ; 23 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
Errata slip inserted.  
1. Mongolian language--Sentences. 2. Mongolian language--Syntax.  
PL403.B46 1964
1831. Binnick, Robert Ira, 1945-  
Modern Mongolian : a transformational syntax / Robert I. Binnick. -- Toronto ; Buffalo :



## Contemporary Mongolian

University of Toronto Press, 1979.

xxxiii, 133 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongolian language--Syntax. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Generative.

PL403.B55

1832. Binnick, Robert Ira, 1945-

The syntactic structure of the modern Mongolian language / Robert I. Binnick. -- [West Hill] : Scarborough College, University of Toronto, 1975.

xii, 181 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Report -- Mongolian Syntax Project ; no. 1)

Includes indexes.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403.B5

1833. Bold, L.

Orchin tsagijn mongol khêlnij dagabar / L. Bold ; redaktor Ts. Tsêdêndamba. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1986.

132, [1] p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Suffixes and prefixes.

PL402.B64 1986

1834. Buck, Frederick Holden.

Comparative study of postpositions in Mongolian dialects and the written language / by Frederick Holden Buck. -- Cambridge : Harvard University Press, 1955.

xvii, 158 p. : facsim., map ; 26 cm. -- (Harvard-Yenching Institute studies ; 12).

Thesis (Ph.D.)--Harvard University, 1953.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 137-141).

1. Mongolian language--Postpositions. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403.B83 1955

1835. Cenggeltei, 1924-

A grammar of the Mongol language / compiled by Chinggaltai. -- New York : Ungar, 1963.

173 p. ; 24 cm.

Translation of: Monggol kelen-ü jüi, first published: Kökeqota? : Öbör Monggol-un Edür-ün Sonin-u Qoriy=a, 1949.

"Based on the original compilation 'Grammar of the Mongol language' by Lapsang-wangtan"--T.p. verso (= Monggol kelen-ü jüi / Lubsangvangdan. Ulaganbagatur, 1939.).

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.C4513 1963

1836. Cenggeltei, 1924-

Odo üy-e-yin Monggol kelen-ü jüi / Cenggeltei. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tar-qagaba, 1980.

## Contemporary Mongolian

- 17, 601 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Mengyu yufa.  
1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
PL404.C46 1980
1837. Chojzhilsürên, D.  
Monggol-un qagucin bicig-ün cagan tologai jöb bicikü dürim / Da. Coyijalsürüng ; redaktor Qa. Lubsangbaldan. -- Ulaganbagatur : Ulus-un Keblel, 1975.  
155 p. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Introduction, table of contents, and colophon in Cyrillic Mongolian only.  
1. Mongolian language--Writing. 2. Mongolian language--Orthography and spelling.  
PL402.C47
1838. Coyijungjab, 1931-  
Monggol kelen-ü jüi-yin sudulul / Coyijungjab. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1989-  
v. <1> ; 21 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Mengyu yufa yanjiu.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
PL404.C695 1989
1839. Dashtsedên, Tümenbayaryn.  
Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij nêrijn too : êrdêm shinzhilgêênij бүтээл / T. Dashtsedên ; redaktor Ts. Sükhbaatar. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Sajd naryn Zövlölijn Ulsyn Dêed, Tusgaj Dund, Tekhnik-Mêrgêzhlij Bolovsrolyn Khorony Khêvlêl, 1980.  
87 p. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
Includes bibliographical references (p. 78-85).  
1. Mongolian language--Number. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
PL402.D26 1980
1840. Grönbech, Kaare, 1901-  
An introduction to classical (literary) Mongolian : introduction, grammar, reader, glossary / by Kaare Grönbech and John R. Krueger. -- 2. ed., rev. with a new supplement. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1976.  
xii, 91 p. ; 23 cm.  
1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
PL403.G7 1976
1841. Hammar, Lucia.  
Corrigenda and marginalia to Modern Mongolian, a transformational syntax / Lucia Hammar, Robert I. Binnick. -- West Hill, Ont. (Division of Humanities, Scarborough College, 1265 Military Trail, West Hill, Ontario, M1C 1A4) : available from Robert Binnick,

## Contemporary Mongolian

1981.

18 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Project on Mongolian historico-comparative syntax working paper, no. 3)

1. Binnick, Robert I. Modern Mongolian : a transformational syntax. 2. Mongolian language--Syntax.

PL403.B553 1981

1842. Kelen jūi-dū surqu bicig / Batubayar nayiragulba. -- 3. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

3, 4, 187 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

First two eds. published as: Kelen-ū jūi-dū surqu bicig.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chuji Menggu yufa.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.K45 1985

1843. Kelen-ū jūi-dū surqu bicig / Batubayar nayiragulba. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür, 1980.

2, 4, 174 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chuji Menggu yufa.

First edition published: 1960.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.K45 1980

1844. Kuz'menkov, Evgenij Afanas'evich.

Glagol v mongol'skom yazyke / E. A. Kuz'menkov. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Leningradskogo universiteta, 1984.

137 p. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Leningradskij ordena Lenina i ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni gosudarstvennyj universitet imeni A.A. Zhdanova.

Summary in Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 133-135).

1. Mongolian language--Verb.

PL403.K88 1984

1845. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.

Mongol khêlnij zūjn surakh bichig / Sh. Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêl, 1956.

2 v. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Textbooks for Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Title in Russian on t.p. verso: Uchebnik mongol'skogo yazyka.

"B.N.M.A.U. Gêgêrliijn Yaam batlav"--T.p.

Ed. statement on v. 1: 2 dakh' udaagijn khêvlêl.

Imprint varies.



## Contemporary Mongolian

Errata slips inserted.

Contents: 1. dêvtêr. Aviany zūj ba ūgijn zūj. -- 2. dêvtêr. Ūgūlbêrijn zūj.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.L88 1956

1846. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.

Orcin cag-un Monggol kelen-ū bütüce / \$. Lubsangvangdan ; [Manduqu, Norjin, Naranbatu sin-e ūsūg-ece bagulgaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

16, 461 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yu jieyou yufa.

First published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1967-1968.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.L886 1986

1847. Luvsanvandan, Shadavyn, 1910-1983.

Orchin tsagijn Mongol khēlnij bütēts / Sh. Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1967-1968.

2 v. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover and spine title, v. 1: Orchin tsagijn mongol khēlnij zūj.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: 1. dêvtêr. Avia, avialbar khoyor n' -- [2. dêvtêr]. Mongol khēlnij ūg, nōkhtsōl n'.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.L886 1967

1848. Mishig, L.

Mongol khēlnij kholboo ūgijn zūjl / L. Mishig. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēngijn Khēvlēl, 1957.

31 p. ; 27 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēn.

Photocopy of original; t.p. verso missing.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Connectives.

PL404.M577 1957

1849. Monggol kelen jūi / Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba ; qarigucagsan nayiragulugci, Erdenibagan-a]. -- 3. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Tus Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

6, 259 p. ; 19 cm.

Textbook for Inner Mongolian middle schools.

## Contemporary Mongolian

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yufa.

"Angq-a jerge-yin dumdadu surgagulidu üjekü".

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.M643 1985

1850. Monggol kelen-ü jüi / Bökejirgal, Engke nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1978.

15, 3, 413 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Mengyu yufa.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.M65 1978

1851. Monggol Kitad qaricagulugsan Monggol kelen-ü üge qubilgaqu yosu = Meng Han duizhao Menggu yu gouxingfa / Delger nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

5, 2, 242 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Short title on spine: Monggol kelen-ü üge qubilgaqu yosu.

Short Chinese title in pinyin on cover: Menggu yu gouxingfa.

1. Mongolian language--Word formation.

PL404.M66 1986

1852. Norjin, 1936-

Monggol kelen-ü gool yosu / C. Norjin. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

12, 11, 695 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Mengwen yuanli.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.N67 1987

1853. Orcin cag-un Monggol kele jüi / [yerüngkei redaktor Š. Lubsangvangdan ; jokiyagcid B. Bajalqan ... et al.]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1983.

23, 2, 873 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Originally published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkh-lêkh Khoroo, 1966.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xiandai Menggu yufa.

This ed. also includes J. Temürcering's Orcin cag-un Monggol kelen-ü üge-yin sang-un sudulul, originally published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Aka-

## Contemporary Mongolian

demijn Khêvlêl, 1964.

"Degedû surgaguli-du jorigulgusan."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 844-867).

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.O722 1983

1854. Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêl zûi / [erônkhiij redaktor Sh. Luvsanvandan ; zokhiogchid B. Bazilkhan ... et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêliin Khêrêg Erkhêkh Khoroo, 1966.

343 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

"Ikh ba dêêd surguuliudyn khichêêliin khêrêglêgdêkhuund zoriulav."

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL404.O72 1966

1855. Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij ûgzûjn bajguulal / redaktor U.-Zh. Sh. Dondukov, O. Sûkhaatar ; [zokhiogchid B. Amarzhargal ... et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1987.

v. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Akademi, Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

"ShUA-ijn Khêl zokhiolyn khûrêêlêngiin êrdmijn zôvlôliin batalsnaar khêvlêv"--T.p. ver-so.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has v. 1 (145 p.)

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Lexicology.

PL404.O7371 1987

1856. Orlovskaya, Mariya Nikolaevna.

Imena sushchestvitel'nye i prilagatel'nye v sovremennom mongol'skom yazyke / M. N. Orlovskaya. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1961.

113 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Noun. 2. Mongolian language--Adjective.

PL403.O7 1961

1857. Pagva, T.

Vspomogatel'nye, ili sluzhebnye, glagoly v sovremennom mongol'skom literaturnom yazyke / T. Pagba ; redaktor A. Luvsandendev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Izd-vo Komiteta nauk i vysshego obrazovaniya, 1961.

212 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Comitetti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 4, fasc. [9])

Russian and Mongolian (Cyrillic and Mongolian script).

At head of title: Komitet nauk i vysshego obrazovaniya MNR.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 113-119).

1. Mongolian language--Auxiliary verbs.

DS19.S78 v.4 no.9



## Contemporary Mongolian

1858. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
 Grammar of written Mongolian / by Nicholas Poppe. -- 3d printing. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1974.  
 xii, 195 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Porta linguarum orientalium ; neue Serie, 1) (Studies on Asia / Far Eastern and Russian Institute, University of Washington, Seattle).  
 Includes index.  
 1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
 PL403.P59 1974
1859. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
 Grammatik der khalkha-mongolischen Sprache. -- Leipzig, 1944.  
 xi, 311 p. ; 19 cm.  
 Galley proof of unpublished work?  
 RBC
1860. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
 Grammatika pis'menno-mongol'skogo yazyka / N. N. Poppe ; Institut vostokovedeniya Akademii nauk SSSR i Leningradskij vostochnyj institut. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1937.  
 196 p. ; 26 cm.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
 PL403.P6 1937
1861. Pürêv-Ochir, B.  
 Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij ôgüülbêrzûjn kholbokh togtoltsoo / B. Pürêv-Ochir ; redaktor S. Galsan. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Surakh bichig, Sêtgüülijn Nêgdsên Redaktsyn Gazar, 1988.  
 131, [3] p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 At head of title: UBDS-ijn Mongol Khêlnij Tênkhim.  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 128-[133]).  
 1. Mongolian language--Syntax. 2. Mongolian language--Sentences. 3. Mongolian language--Word order.  
 PL404.P875 1988
1862. Ragchaa, B.  
 Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij bodit nêrijn kholboo üg / B. Ragchaa. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolын Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1975.  
 159 p. ; 23 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 155-158).  
 1. Mongolian language--Syntax. 2. Mongolian language--Noun.  
 PL404.R25 1975

## Contemporary Mongolian

1863. Rinchen, 1905-1977.

Mongol bichgijn khêlnij zūj / Rinchen. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêkh Ūjldvêr, 1964-<1967>

v. <1, 2, 4> : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); also includes Mongolian (Mongolian script), Oirat (Oirat script), and Tibetan.

At head of title, v. 1- : BNMAU Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademij [sic] Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

At head of title, v. 2-<4>: BNMAU Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Imprint varies.

Volume 3 never published?

Errata slips inserted.

Two folded maps in pocket of v. 1.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: 1. dêvtêr. Udirtgal -- 2. dêvtêr. Avian zūj -- 4. dêvtêr. Ōgūūlbêr zūj.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Writing--History.

PL404.R55 1964

1864. Rudnev, Andrej Dmitrievich.

Lectures on the grammar of the Mongolian written language / A. D. Rudnev ; translated by A. I. Ward. -- 1st ed. -- Tianjin : [s.n.], 1933.

xiv, 155 leaves ; 29 cm.

"Translated ... from the Russian original: Lektsii po grammatike mongolskago pismen-nago yazyka, chitannyya v 1903-1904 akademicheskome godu."

Imprint on t.p. reads St. Petersburg, 1905.

"This translation has been prepared in three copies of which this is the first carbon copy"--leaf vi.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403. + R813 1933a

1865. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

The modern Mongolian language / by G. D. Sanzheev. -- Moscow : Nauka, 1973.

128, [1] p. ; 22 cm. -- (Languages of Asia and Africa)

Translation of: Sovremennyy mongol'skij yazyk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403.S2813

1866. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

The old-script Mongolian language and its development in Khalkha : translated from the Russian / Garma D. Sanzheyev ; English edition prepared and edited by John R. Krueger. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1988.

128 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Publications of the Mongolia Society. Occasional papers ; no. 13)

Translation of: Staropis'mennyy mongol'skij yazyk.

## Contemporary Mongolian

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

DS798.M575 no.13

1867. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Sovremennyy mongol'skij yazyk / G. D. Sanzheev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1959.

102 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Yazyki zarubezhnogo Vostoka i Afriki)

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403.S28 1959

1868. Schlepp, Wayne, 1931-

Classical Mongolian grammar / W. Schlepp. -- Toronto : Department of East Asian Studies, University of Toronto, 1983.

viii, 112 p. ; 28 cm. -- (The Mongolian Project ; no. 2)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403.S283 1983

1869. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.

Grammatika sovremennogo mongol'skogo yazyka : fonetika i morfologiya / B. Kh. Todaeva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1951.

195 p. ; 27 cm.

Russian and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar.

PL403.T6 1951

1870. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.

Xiandai Menggu biao zhun yu yufa jiangyi. -- Beijing, 1957.

376 p.

IP

1871. Üsüglel / Sinjiyang-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Ürümçi :

Tus Qoriy-a : Sinjiyang-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1982.

5, 102 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script); includes Oirat alphabet (todo üsüg) equivalents of Mongolian alphabet on second p. 1-3.

Reproduced from hand written copy.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Writing.

PL404.U88 1982



## Contemporary Mongolian

1872. Vanduj, E.

Ögүүлэгдэхүүний tukhaj / E. Vanduj. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēngijn Khēvlēl, 1958.

13 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēn.

Photocopy of original; colophon missing.

1. Mongolian language--Noun. 2. Mongolian language--Nominals.

PL404.V366 1958

1873. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Menggu shumianyu yu Karka fangyan bijiao yufa / Fulajimirzuofu zhu ; Chen Wei, Chen Peng yi. -- Xining : Qinghai renmin chubanshe, 1988.

431 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation of: Sravnitel'naya grammatika mongol'skogo pis'mennogo yazyka i khalchaskogo narechiya : vvedenie i fonetika. Leningrad : Izd. Leningradskogo Vostochnogo In-ta imeni A. S. Eukidze, 1929.

IP

1874. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Sravnitel'naya grammatika mongol'skogo pis'mennogo yazyka i khalchaskogo narechiya : vvedenie i fonetika / B. Ya. Vladimirtsov. -- Leningrad : Izd. Leningradskogo Vostochnogo In-ta imeni A. S. Eukidze, 1929.

xii, 436 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Leningradskij vostochnyj institut imeni A.S. Eukidze ; 33)

At head of title: TsIK SSSR. Leningradskij vostochnyj institut imeni A.S. Eukidze.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Phonetics. 3. Khalkha dialect.

PL403.V56 1929

1875. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Sravnitel'naya grammatika mongol'skogo pis'mennogo yazyka i khalchaskogo narechiya : vvedenie i fonetika / B.Ya. Vladimirtsov. -- Izd. 2-e. -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1989.

xii, 437 p. ; 22 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: Leningrad : Izd. Leningradskogo vostochnogo in-ta im. A. S. Eukidze, 1929. (Leningradskij vostochnyj institut imeni A.S. Eukidze ; 33)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Phonetics. 3. Khalkha dialect.

PL403.V56 1989

1876. Krueger, John Richard, 1927-

An index to the written Mongolian words in Vladimirtsov's Comparative Mongolian grammar / John R. Krueger. -- Washington : Central Asian Collectanea, 1960.

36 leaves ; 28 cm. -- (Central Asian collectanea ; no. 6)

Also includes lists of Sanskrit, Chinese and Tibetan words.

## Contemporary Mongolian

Photocopy of original.

1. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931. *Sravnitel'naya grammatika mongol'skogo pismennogo yazyka i khalkhaskogo narechiya*--Indexes.

PL403.V563K7 1960a

1877. *Voprosy grammatiki mongol'skikh yazykov : sbornik nauchnykh trudov / otvetstvennyj redaktor I.D. Buraev. -- Nauch. izd. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1991.*

126 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Buryat language--Grammar.

PL400.1.V67 1991

*See also entries 1053 1705 1711 1713 1721 1750 1756 1765 1786 1793 1794 1796 1911 1912 1913 1938 1953*

## Phonology

1878. *Cilagunbagan-a.*

Monggol kelen-ü barimjiy-a abiy-a / Cilagunbagan-a nayiragulun jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.

2, 2, 88 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu biaojun yin.

1. Mongolian language--Pronunciation. 2. Mongolian language--Standardization.

PL404.C55 1983

1879. *Gerasimovich, Lyudmila Konstantinovna.*

Mongol'skoe stikhoslozhenie : opyt éksperimental'no-foneticheskogo issledovaniya / L. K. Gerasimovich. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Leningradskogo un-ta, 1975.

126 p. ; 22 cm.

Summaries in Mongolian (Cyrillic) and English.

At head of title: Leningradskij ordena Lenina i ordena Trudovo Krasnogo Znameni gosudarstvennyj universitet imeni A. A. Zhdanova.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Versification.

PL409.G4 1975

1880. *Jagunnasutu, 1935-*

Menggu zu yun jiaoben / Zhaonasitu, Yang Naise bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1987.

178 p. : facsim. ; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Phonology. 2. hPhags-pa alphabet. 3. Menggu zuyun.

## Contemporary Mongolian

PL402.J34 1987

1881. Luvsanzhav, Choj.

Monggol kelen-ū jirumlamal dagudalg-a-yin tuqai / Coyi. Lubsangjab. -- [S.l. : s.n., 198-? ] ([Kökeqota] : Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol Kele Bicig-ün Sinjilegen-ū Neyigemlig daru-mallaba).

77 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

"Erdem sinjilegen-ū lablalta materiyl"--Cover.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Pronunciation. 2. Mongolian language--Standardization.

PL404.L894 1980z

1882. Schlepp, Wayne, 1931-

Researches into Mongolian intonation / Wayne Schlepp. -- [Toronto] : University of Toronto, 1982.

20 p. ; 28 cm. -- (The Mongolian Project ; no. 1)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Intonation.

PL403.S287 1982

1883. Tsooloo, Zh.

Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij avia zuj [i.e. zūj] / Zh. Tsooloo ; redaktor E. Vanduj. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlēl, 1976.

158 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title: Orchin ūeijn mongol khêlnij avia zuj.

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Phonology.

PL400.T776 1976

*See also entries 1693 1874 1875 1907 1975*

## Lexicology

1884. Bertagaev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.

Leksika sovremennykh mongol'skikh literaturnykh yazykov : na materiale mongol'skogo i Buryatskogo yazykov / T. A. Bertagaev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1974.

382 p. ; 21 cm.

Or. leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

Errata slip inserted.

1. Mongolian language--Vocabulary. 2. Buryat language--Vocabulary.

PL409.B42 1974



## Contemporary Mongolian

1885. Odbagmêd, Z.  
 Mongol ardyn khündlêkh, mëndlêkh, talarkhakh ês / Z. Odbagmêd ; redaktor Choj. Luv-sanzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1981.  
 174 p. ; 17 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 "Khündêtgêlijin ügijn tol": p. 165-[173].  
 1. Salutations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolian language--Address, Forms of. 3. Mongolian language--Honorific.  
 GT3050.O32
1886. Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij ügsijn sangijn sudlalyn ündês / redaktor U. Zh. Dondukov, G. Zhambalsürên, B. Sum"yaabaatar. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1986.  
 268 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 At head of title: B N M A U, Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademi, Khêl Zokhiolyn Khürêêlên.  
 "ShUA-ijn Khêl zokhiolyn khürêêlêngijn êrdmijn zövlölijin batalsnaar khêvlêv"--T.p. verso.  
 T.p. dated 1985.  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 254-267).  
 1. Mongolian language--Lexicology. 2. Mongolian language--Semantics. 3. Mongolian language--Lexicography.  
 PL404.O734 1986
1887. Pyurbeev, Grigorij Tsêrênovich.  
 Sovremennaya mongol'skaya terminologiya : (Leksiko-semanticheskie protsessy i derivatsiya) / G.Ts. Pyurbeev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1984.  
 119 p. ; 21 cm.  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 115-[117]).  
 At head of t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.  
 1. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases. 2. Mongolian language--Lexicology.  
 PL402.P48 1984
1888. Sinedke, 1928-  
 Monggol kelen-ü üges-ün sang-un sudulgan / Sinedke. -- Angq-a udag-a keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1991.  
 8, 160 p. : port. ; 27 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu cihui yanjiu.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Lexicology.  
 PL409.S56 1991
1889. Tömörtsêrên, Zh.  
 Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij ügijn sangijn sudlal / Zh. Tömörtsêrên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1964.  
 76 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 5, fasc. 1)  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

## Contemporary Mongolian

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 73-76).

1. Mongolian language--Lexicology.

DS19.S78 v.5 no.1

1890. Vanduj, E.

Orchin tsagijn Mongol nêr tom"ëo / Vanduj. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUDBKh Erdêm Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1959.

14 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 8)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

1. Mongolian language--20th century--Terminology.

DS19.S78 v.1 no.8

*See also entries 0102 1710 1712 1855 1947*

## Alphabet and Writing

1891. Barajshir, Sh.

Ûsêg bichgêê ulam sajn bolgokhyn tôlôô / Sh. Barajshir ; redaktor T. Pagba. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khûrêêlêngijn Erdêm Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1959.

21 p. ; 27 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A. Ulsyn Shinzhlêkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khûrêêlên.

Photocopy of original; Colophon missing.

1. Mongolian language--Alphabet. 2. Mongolian language--Writing--Cyrillic.

PL402.B176 1959

1892. Bulag, 1938-

Monggol ûsûg bicig-ün tobci teûke / Bu. [?] Bulag nayiragulun jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagabe, 1983.

2, 4, 296 p. : facsims. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu wenzi jianshi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Alphabet--History. 2. Mongolian language--Writing--History.

PL402.B84 1983

1893. Mengwen yuanliu / Shi Binglin yizhu. -- Taipei : Shi Binglin, Minguo 61 [1972].

3, 368 p. : ill., facsims., port. ; 22 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Parallel title in Mongolian: Monggol ûsûg-ün eki urusgal [sic].

Reproduced from manuscript copy.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Writing.

## Contemporary Mongolian

PL402.M46 1972

1894. Monggol üsüg-ün jöb bicikü dūrim / C. Pūrbū nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Qayilar : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980.  
 5, 5, 298 p. ; 19 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Mengwen zhengzi fa.  
 Printed in Hailar (Öbör Monggol-un Qayilar daki Sinquva Keblekū Üiledbüri).  
 1. Mongolian language--Alphabet. 2. Mongolian language--Orthography and spelling.  
 PL402.M653 1980.
  
1895. Mongol khêl bichgijn zarim asuudal / redaktor A. Luvsandendev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khūrêêlêngijn Erdêm Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêlîjn Gazar, 1959.  
 75 p. ; 25 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khūrêêlên.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 Contents: Shinê üsgijn dūrmijn tukhaj erōnkhij zūjl / Ts. Damdinsūrên -- Shinê üsgijn dūrêm / Ts. Damdinsūrên -- Tom üseg khêrêglêkh bajгаа asuudald / L. Mishig -- Mongol bichgijn khêlnij tsêg tsêglêlîjn tukhaj asuudald / T. Pagba -- Gadaad üg khêrkhên bichikh tukhaj asuudald / A. Luvsandêndêv.  
 1. Mongolian language--Writing. 2. Mongolian language--Alphabet--Cyrillic.  
 PL402.M663 1959
  
1896. Shinê üsgijn tovch dūrêm. -- [Khōkhkhot?] : Mongol khêl bichgijg sudlakh gêr, 1949.  
 n.p.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 IP
  
1897. Būgūde Nayiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un sin-e üsüg / Galsangpungsug nayiragulba. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kūmūjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.  
 256 p.  
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
 IP
  
1898. Üsgijn dūrmijn zōv bichikh tol' / [Ts. Damdinsūrên, Ya. Tsêvêl redaktorlov]. -- 2. darmal. -- Khōkhkhotod : Övör Mongolyn Ardyn Khêvlêlîjn Khoroo, 1957.  
 6, 301 p. ; 14 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Title in Chinese in colophon: Xin Mengwen zhengzifa zidian.  
 First published: Ulaanbaatar, 1951.  
 First Inner Mongolian printing: 1955.  
 1. Mongolian language--Orthography and spelling--Cyrillic.



## Contemporary Mongolian

PL402.U84 1955

*See also entries 0557 0654 1766 1772 1782 1880 1939 1943 2231 2237 2243 2244 2245 2246 2248 2256*

### Readers and Textbooks

1899. Austin, William M.

Mongol reader / by William M. Austin, John G. Hangin, Peter M. Onon. -- New and rev. ed. -- Bloomington, Indiana University, 1963, c1964.

xii, 264 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 29) English and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

"American Council of Learned Societies. Research and studies in Uralic and Altaic languages. Project no. 24"--p. facing t.p.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.A9 1963

1900. Batukhan, Erdeni.

Rukovodstvo k izucheniyu mongol'skogo razgovornogo yazyka / Erdēni Batukhan. -- Leningrad : Izd. LVI imeni A. S. Enukidze, 1935.

xii, 553 p. ; 23 cm.

Russian and Mongolian (romanized).

Cover title.

At head of title: TsIK SSSR. Leningradskij vostochnyj institut.

Reproduction of hand-written copy.

"Dlya III-IV kursov LVI i samostoyatel'nogo izucheniya".

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.

PL403.B38 1935

1901. Bible. Mongolian. Selections. 1988.

Bible selections in Mongolian : for easy reading practice / [ed. by John R. Krueger]. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1988.

34 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Special papers ; issue 10).

Mongolian (Mongolian script and Cyrillic), Oirat, and English; prefatory matter and notes in English.

"Publications of the Mongolia Society, Inc."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Oirat language--Readers.

PL405.B48 1988

1902. Bosson, James Evert.

Modern Mongolian; a primer and reader / by James E. Bosson. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, 1964.

ix, 256 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 38)

## Contemporary Mongolian

"American Council of Learned Societies. Research and studies in Uralic and Altaic languages. Project 61 ... developed pursuant to a contract between the United States Office of Education and the American Council of Learned Societies."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--English.  
PL403.B67 1964

1903. Chen, Naixiong.

Öber-iyen surqu Monggol bicig / Cen Nai Siyüŋ = Mengwen zixue / Chen Naixiong. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

3, 472 p. ; 21 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

1. Mongolian language--Self-instruction. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Chinese.  
PL404.C484 1986

1904. Damba-Rinchinê, Aleksandr Rinchinovich.

Uchebnik mongol'skogo yazyka / pod red. G. D. Sanzheeva ; Dopushcheno v kachestve uchebnika dlya vysshikh ukeb. zavedekii. -- Moskva : Izd-vo lit-ry na inostrannykh yazykakh, 1952.

319 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: A. R. Rinchinê.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.  
PL403.D3

1905. Dêzhêêkhüü, Ts.

Mongol khêl : nêgdügêêr angi / Ts. Dêzhêêkhüü, Kh. Öljizkhand, D. Tsêrêndagva. -- 2. khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1975.

127 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian primary schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title: Mongol khêl 1.

1. Mongolian language.  
PL404.D494 1975

1906. Gaadamba, Shanzhmyatavyn, 1924-

Uran zokhiolyn unshikh bichig : 4 angi / Sh. Gaadamba, Ö. Vaanchig. -- 1 khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1975.

254 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes selections translated from foreign languages (primarily Russian).

Cover title: Uran zokhiolyn unshikh bichig 4.

"Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaam batlav."

1. Mongolian language--Readers--Literature. 2. Mongolian literature. 3. Literature--Translations into Mongolian.

## Contemporary Mongolian

PL405.G332 1975

1907. Galig-iyar Monggol kele surqu bicig = Menggu yu yinbiao huihua duben / Sūrtū nayiragul-ba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.  
 3, 14, 379 p. ; 19 cm.  
 Mongolian (Mongolian script and phonetic transcription) and Chinese.  
 Reproduction of hand-written copy.  
 1. Mongolian language--Pronunciation. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Chinese.  
 PL404.G35 1981
  
1908. Gongor, Dugarsürêngijn.  
 Mongol-German yariany dêvtêr / zokhioson Dugarsürêngijn Gongor. -- 1. Auflage. -- Leipzig : VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1988.  
 128 p. ; 19 cm.  
 Mongolian (Cyrillic) and German.  
 Title in German on added t.p.: Gesprächsbuch Mongolisch-Deutsch.  
 1. Mongolian language--Conversation and phrase books--German.  
 PL405.G66 1988
  
1909. Grube, Wilhelm.  
 Proben der mongolischen Umgangssprache. -- Vienna, 1910.  
 IP
  
1910. Gürsêd, Ö.  
 Mongol-Khyatad yariany dêvtêr / zokhioson Ö. Gürsêd ; redaktor D. Almaas. -- Ulaanbaatar : Mongol Ulsyn Nomyn Khudaldaany Gazar, 1957.  
 330 p., [15] p. of plates : col. ill. ; 17 cm.  
 Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Chinese.  
 Title in Chinese on t.p. verso and cover: Meng Zhong huihua.  
 Two folded tables inserted between p. 8 and 9.  
 1. Mongolian language--Conversation and phrase books--Chinese.  
 PL405.G87 1957
  
1911. Hambis, Louis.  
 Grammaire de la langue mongole écrite : (première partie) / par Louis Hambis. -- Paris : A. Maisonneuve, 1945 [i.e. 1946].  
 xxii, 108 p. ; 25 cm.  
 French and Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized).  
 No further volumes published.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--French.  
 PL403.H3 1946



## Contemporary Mongolian

1912. Hangin, John G.  
 Basic course in Mongolian / John G. Hangin ; edited by John R. Krueger. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, c1968.  
 xv, 208 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Indiana University publications) (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 73)  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. ix).  
 1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--English.  
 PL403. + H33
  
1913. Hangin, John G.  
 Intermediate Mongolian : (a textbook for modern Mongolian) / John G. Hangin. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, [1975].  
 xi, 379 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series; v. 125) (Indiana University publications)  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. xi).  
 1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--English. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar.  
 PL403.H34
  
1914. Hangin, John Gombojab.  
 Modern written Mongolian reader with glossary (in the traditional script) / by John Gombojab Hangin. -- [New York?] : American Council of Learned Societies, 1963.  
 vii, 140 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Research and Studies in Uralic and Altaic Languages. Project ; no. 79)  
 English and Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
 Title in Mongolian on p. v: Monggol ungsiqu debter.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 Photocopy of original.  
 1. Mongolian language--Readers.  
 PL405.H3 1963
  
1915. Kas'yanenko, Zoya Kononovna.  
 Sovremennyj mongol'skijazyk. Ucheb. posobie. -- Leningrad : Izd. Leningr. un-ta, 1968.  
 112 p. ; 21 cm.  
 At head of title: Leningradskij ordena Lenina gosudarstvennyi universitet imeni A. A. Zhdanova.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.  
 PL403.K3
  
1916. Kele bicig : büküli edür-ün arban jil-ün dürimtү surgaguli-yin angq-a jerge-yin dumdadu surgaguli-du üjekü / Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1978.  
 6 v. ; 19 cm.  
 Textbooks for Inner Mongolian middle schools.  
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

## Contemporary Mongolian

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K46 1978

1917. Kele bicig : бүкүли edür-ün arban jil-ün dүrimtү surgaguli-yin angq-a jerge-yin dumdadu surgaguli-du үjekү / Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Өбөр Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1981.

6 v. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K46 1981

1918. Kele bicig : бүкүли edür-ün arban jil-ün dүrimtү surgaguli-yin bag-a surgaguli-du үjekү / [Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Өбөр Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1978-1979.

10 v. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian primary schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K45 1978

1919. Kele bicig : бүкүли edür-ün arban jil-ün dүrimtү surgaguli-yin bag-a surgaguli-du үjekү / [Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a nayiragulba]. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Өбөр Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1981.

10 v. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian primary schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K45 1981

1920. Kele bicig : бүкүли edür-ün arban jil-ün dүrimtү surgaguli-yin degedү jerge-yin dumdadu surgaguli-du үjekү / Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- 2. keb. -- Kökeqota : Өбөр Monggol-un Sargan Kүmүjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Өбөр Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1982.

## Contemporary Mongolian

3 v. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

Library has: v. 1, 3.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K462 1982

1921. Kele bicig : Öbör Monggol-un Öbertegen Jasaqu Oron-u bag-a surgaguli-du tursin kereglekü / Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1977.

10 v. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian primary schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

Library has: v. 5, 7, 9.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K449 1977

1922. Kele bicig : Öbör Monggol-un Öbertegen Jasaqu Oron-u dumdadu surgaguli-du tursin kereglekü / Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1975-1978.

10 v. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Yuwen.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v. 10.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.K459 1975

1923. Kele bicig : Öbör Monggol-un Öbertegen Jasaqu Oron-u dumdadu surgaguli-du tursin kereglekü / Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1977-1979.

10 v. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Yuwen.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.



## Contemporary Mongolian

PL405.K459 1977

1924. Kele bicig-ün ajil-un medeglel. -- [Kökeqota?] : 1966.

92 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1925. Klyukin, Innokentij Andrianovich, 1889-

Klyuch k izucheniuyu zhivoj mongol'skoj rechi i pis'mennosti, chast' 1 (dlya nachinayushchikh) : Fonetika, prostejshaya grammatika i obraztsy zhivoj rechi / Inn. Klyukin. -- Vladivostok : Tipogr. Gos. Dal'nevostochnogo Un-ta, 1926.

85 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Dal'nevostochnogo Universiteta ; ser. 6, no. 4)

Russian and Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Parallel title in French: Clef pour étudier la langue parlée et écrite des Mongols.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.

PL403.K58 1926

1926. Lhundup, Kalsang.

A modern Mongol grammar. -- Varanasi : Indian Press, 1967.

134 p.

IP

1927. Liu, Houming.

Bagacud-un jokiyān bicilge-yin medelge / Liu Heu Ming jokiyāba ; Gereltū, Erdenibagan-a orcigulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qorīy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1979.

4, 153 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Shaonian zuowen zhishi jianghua (Di 1 ban, 1978).

Colophon title.

Chinese title in added colophon: Zuowen zhishi jianghua.

1. Mongolian language--Composition and exercises.

PL405.L58 1979

1928. Luvsandëndëv, Ch.

Unshikh bichig : khoërdugaar angid üznê / [Ch. Luvsandëndëv ... et al.]. -- 2 dakh' u-daagijn khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolын Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1976.

301 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian primary schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes selections translated from foreign languages (primarily Russian).

Cover title: Unshikh bichig 2.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.L887 1976

## Contemporary Mongolian

1929. Luvsandorzh, Zh.

Učebnice mongolštiny : moderní spisovný jazyk / Dz. Luvsandordž, Jaroslav Vacek. -- Vyd.

1. -- Praha : Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1985.

278 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); t.p. and introduction in Czech.

At head of title: Univerzita Karlova v Praze. Fakulta filozofická.

The fourth volume in a series of four textbooks of modern Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Czech.

PL403. + L88 1985

1930. Menggu yu zixue duben. -- Hohhot, 1974.

397 p.

IP

1931. Monggol kele bicig : бүкүлi edүр-үн arban jil-үн дүрiмтү surgaguli-yin bag-a surgaguli-du үjekү / Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümүjil-үн Keblel-үн Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümүjil-үн Keblel-үн Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1978-1979.

10 v. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian primary schools.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Meng yuwen.

1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Chinese.

PL405.M549 1978

1932. Monggol kele bicig : бүкүлi edүр-үн arban jil-үн дүрiмтү surgaguli-yin dumdadu surgaguli-du үjekү / Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümүjil-үн Keblel-үн Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümүjil-үн Keblel-үн Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1978 [i.e. 1979]-1980.

10 v. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Textbooks for Inner Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Cover title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Meng yuwen.

1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Chinese.

PL405.M55 1979

1933. Monggol kelen-ү jüi-yi surcu kereglekү = Mengyu yufa de xuexi he yunyong / L. Sayinerdeni nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-үн Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-үн Delgegүр tarqagaba, 1979.

426 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Chinese.

## Contemporary Mongolian

1. Mongolian language--Grammar--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Chinese.  
PL404.M6524 1979

1934. Monggol kelen-ü minggan ügülebüri / Kökeqota-yin Monggol Ündüsüten-ü Surgaguli nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1982.  
4, 4, 149 p. ; 19 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Reproduction of manuscript.  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Meng yuyi qian ju.  
"Qota balgasun-u Monggol keüked-tü üge surgaqu"--t.p.; colophon reads "Qota balgasun-u Monggol surugcid-tu üge surgaqu."  
1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Mongolian language--Sentences.  
PL405.M555 1982
1935. Monggol kelen-ü tobci kelen jüi = Jianming Menggu yu yufa / Le. Sayinerdeni [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.  
2, 12, 481 p. ; 19 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Chinese.  
1. Mongolian language--Grammar--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Chinese.  
PL404.M653 1986
1936. Mongol khêl surakh bichig. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1976.  
261 p.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
IP
1937. Mongoru bungo tokuhon / Ozawa Shigeo hen. -- Tôkyô : Tôkyô Gaikokugo Daigaku, Ajia Afurika Gengo Bunka Kenkyûjo, 1980.  
97 leaves : ill. ; 21 cm.  
IP
1938. Mongorugo kihon bunkei / Kakudô Masayoshi hen. -- Tôkyô : Tôkyô Gaikokugo Daigaku Ajia, Afurika Gengo Bunka Kenkyûjo, 1977.  
48 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Shôwa 52 nendo gengo kenshû mongorugo tekisuto ; 2)  
Mongolian (Cyrillic) and cyrillicized Japanese; cover in Japanese.  
Cover title.  
1. Mongolian language--Syntax. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Japanese.  
PL405.M586 1977
1939. Mongorugo no moji to hatsuon / Hashimoto Masaru hen. -- Tôkyô : Tôkyô Gaikokugo Daigaku Ajia, Afurika Gengo Bunka Kenkyûjo, 1977.  
34 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Shôwa 52 nendo gengo kenshû mongorugo tekisuto ; 1)  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); cover in Japanese.  
Cover title.



## Contemporary Mongolian

Adapted from: Mongol khêlnij zūj (avia zūj, zōv bichikh dūrēm).

1. Mongolian language--Alphabet. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Japanese.

PL405.M5865 1977

1940. Mongorugo tokuhon / Abematsu Gen'ichi, Arai Nobuichi kyōhen. -- Tōkyō : Tōkyō Gaikokugo Daigaku Ajia, Afurika Gengo Bunka Kenkyūjo, 1977.

63 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Shōwa 52 nendo gengo kenshū mongorugo tekisuto ; 3)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); cover in Japanese.

Cover title.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.M587 1977

1941. Montgomery, David C.

Mongolian newspaper reader : selections from Ünen / David C. Montgomery. -- Bloomington : Research Center for the Language Sciences, Indiana University ; New York : [distributed by Humanities Press], c1969.

xiii, 203 p., facsim. ; 23 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 102)

Consists of 20 articles in Mongolian from Ünen, 1961-66, with English translations and notes.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.M6 1969

1942. Nadmid, Zh.

Mongol khêl : dund surguulijn 4 angid ūznê / [zokhiogch Zh. Nadmid, B. Byambasūrēn ; redaktor Ts. Ōlzijkhutag]. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolын Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1975.

184 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title: Mongol khêl 4.

1. Mongolian language.

PL404.N33 1975

1943. Nadmid, Zh.

Uyigurjin Monggol bicig-ün ungsiqu bicig / Ja. Nadmid, Lh. Damdinjab. -- Ulaganbagatur : Bū Na Mo A U-yn Sayid nar-un Jōblel-ün Dergedeki Ulus-un Degedū, Tusqai Dumda, Tegnig Mergejil-ün Bolbasural-un Qoriy-a, 1979-1983.

2 v. : facsim. ; 22 cm.

Mongolian script readers for students in the Mongolian People's Republic.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Cyrillic Mongolian in colophon of v. 1: Ujgurzhin mongol bichgiijn unshikh bichig.

Vol. 2 published: Ulaganbagatur : Bū. Na. Mo. A. U. Arad-un Bolbasural-un Yamun-u Surqu bicig Sedkūl-ün Nigedūgsen Redaks.

1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Mongolian language--Alphabet.

PL405.N33 1979

## Contemporary Mongolian

1944. Neverov, Svyatoslav Vital'evich.  
Mongol-Oros yariany товч дэвтэр / [S. Neverov zokhiozh ; Ya. Ayurzhanaev orchuulav]. -- 2. удагийн хэвлэл. -- Moskva : Gadaad khēlnij khēvlēl, 1959.  
151 p. ; 14 cm.  
Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.  
Title in Russian on t.p. verso: Kratkij mongol'sko-russkij razgovornik.  
1. Mongolian language--Conversation and phrase books--Russian.  
PL405.M575 1959
1945. Ōlzijkhand, Kh.  
Mongol khēl : 2 angi / Kh. Ōlzijkhand, Ts. Dēzhēēkhūū, D. Tsērēndagva. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khēvlēl, 1976.  
189 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.  
Textbook for Mongolian primary schools.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
Cover title: Mongol khēl 2.  
1. Mongolian language.  
PL404.O447 1976
1946. Ōlzijkhutag, Ts.  
Mongol khēl : 5 angi / [zokhiogch Ts. Ōlzijkhutag, B. Osor ; redaktor P. Byambasan. -- 2 khēvlēl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khēvlēl, 1976.  
206 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.  
Textbook for Mongolian middle schools.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
Cover title: Mongol khēl 5.  
1. Mongolian language.  
PL404.O45 1976
1947. Ōlzijkhutag, Ts.  
Mongol khēlnij ūgsijn sangijn sudlal / [zokhiogch Ts. Ōlzijkhutag ; redaktor R. Zanabazar]. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khēvlēl, 1976.  
114 p. ; 22 cm.  
Textbook for Mongolian middle schools.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
"Dund surguulijn 8 dugaar angid ūznē."  
1. Mongolian language--Lexicology.  
PL404.O46 1976
1948. Pozdneev, Aleksej Matveevich, 1851-1920, comp.  
Mongol'skaya khrestomatiya dlya pervonachal'nago prepodavaniya, sostavlyennaya A. Posdneevym' ... S predisloviem professora N. I. Veselovskago. -- Sanktpeterburg : Tipografiya Imperatorskoi Akademii nauk, 1900.  
2 p. l, xviii, 416 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Izdaniya fakul'teta vostochnykh yazykov Imperatorskago S.-Peterburgskago universiteta. No. 7)  
1. Mongolian language--Chrestomathies and readers.  
RBC PL405.P6

## Contemporary Mongolian

1949. Pürêv-Ochir, B.

Lexikální a stylistická cvičení v mongolštině / B. Purev-Očir, Jaroslav Vacek, Ivana Grollová. -- Vyd. 1. -- Praha : Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1989.

227 p. ; 29 cm.

Mongolian, Czech and Russian.

At head of title: Univerzita Karlova v Praze. Fakulta filozofická.

Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Mongol khêlnij ügijn san najruulgyn dadlaga.

The third volume in a series of four textbooks of modern Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Czech. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.

PL403. + P87 1989

1950. Ragchaa, B.

Mongol khêl : dund surguulijn 7-dugaar angid üznê / [zokhiogch B. Ragchaa ; redaktor P. Byambasan]. -- 1. khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1975.

151 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title: Mongol khêl 7.

1. Mongolian language.

PL404.R24 1975

1951. Russko-mongol'skij razgovornik : dlya sovetskikh spetsialistov, rabotayushchikh v MNR / sostavlennyye gruppoy sotrudnikov IYaL AN MNR ; pod rukovodstvom A. Luvsandendêva ; redaktor Ch. Dogsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : [Izd-vo Akademii nauk MNR], 1983.

192 p. ; 18 cm.

At head of title: Institut yazyka i literatury AN MNR.

Colophon has title in Mongolian: Oros-Mongol yariany dêvtêr.

1. Russian language--Conversation and phrase books--Mongolian.

PL405.R83 1983

1952. Sharav, S.

Unshikh bichig : 1-dügêêr angid üznê / S. Sharav ... [et al.]. -- 2 dakh' khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1975.

178 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian primary schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes selections translated from foreign languages (primarily Russian).

Cover title: Unshikh bichig 1.

1. Mongolian language--Readers.

PL405.S53 1975

1953. Schmidt, Iakov Ivanovich, 1779-1847.

Grammatik der mongolischen Sprache / verfasst von I. J. Schmidt. -- Leipzig : Zentral-Antiquariat der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, [1968?]



## Contemporary Mongolian

xii, 179 p. ; 26 cm.

German and Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized).

Reprint of the edition published in St. Petersburg by W. Graeff in 1831.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar. 2. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--German.

PL403.S48 1968

1954. Taube, Erika.

Chrestomathie der mongolischen Literatur des 20. Jahrhunderts / von Erika Taube. -- Leipzig : Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1972.

204 p. ; 22 cm.

German and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Readers. 2. Mongolian literature--20th century. 3. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--German.

PL405.T38 1972

1955. Tsybikov, Gonbochjab Tsëbëkovich, 1873-1930.

Uchebnik mongol'skogo yazyka dlya samostoyatel'nogo izucheniya gramotnymi porusski = Oros bicigten-ü Monggol kelen-dü öber-e surqu debter / G. Ts. Tsybikov. -- Izd. 2. ispr. i dop. -- Verkhne-udinsk : Burgosizdat, 1929.

vi, 92 p. ; 27 cm.

Russian and Mongolian (Mongolian script).

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.

RBC PL403.T72 1929

1958. Ungsilg-a bicilge udq-a oyiralcag-a üges-ün tobci tayilburi / Decin nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.

163 p.

Curriculum material; teacher's handbook to accompany primary school language classes.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title on cover and spine: Bag-a surgaguli-yin kele bicig-deki ungsilg-a bicilge udq-a oyiralcag-a üges-ün tobci tayilburi.

IP

1959. Vacek, Jaroslav.

Učebnice mongolštiny : hovoroýy styl / Jaroslav Vacek, Dz. Luvsandordz, Čoj. Luvsandzav. -- Vyd. 1. -- Praha : Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1979.

366 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Czech and Mongolian.

At head of title: Univerzita Karlova v Praze. Fakulta filozofická.

Title in Mongolian on p. [1]: Mongol khêl surakh bichig.

The first volume in a series of four textbooks of modern Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Czech.

## Contemporary Mongolian

PL403. + V33 1979

1960. Vietze, Hans Peter.

Gesprächsbuch deutsch-mongolisch / bearbeitet von Hans-Peter Vietze. -- 3., durchgesehene Auflage. -- Leipzig : Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1976.

202 p. ; 17 cm.

Title on added t.p.: German-mongol yariany dêvtêr.

1. Mongolian language--Conversation and phrase books--German.

PL405.V53 1976

1961. Vietze, Hans Peter.

Lehrbuch der mongolischen Sprache / von Hans-Peter Vietze. -- Leipzig : Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1969.

263 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Lehrbücher für das Studium der orientalischen und afrikanischen Sprachen ; Bd. 15)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--German.

PL403.V5 1969

1962. Vietze, Hans Peter.

Lehrbuch der mongolischen Sprache / von Hans-Peter Vietze. -- 5. durchgesehene Auflage. -- Leipzig : Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1988.

263 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--German.

PL403.V5 1988

*See also entry 2379*

## Foreign Languages for Mongols

1963. Dorzh, Ts.

Töbed kele, bicig-tür surulcaqu gurbadugar debter / C. Dorji ; redaktor C. Damdingsürüng. -- Ulaganbagatur : Sinjilequ Uqagan-u Akademi-yin Keblekü Üiledbüri, 1966.

287 p. ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Tibetan.

Added t.p. : Bod kyi skad yig bsalab deb gsum.

Cover title in Cyrillic alphabet: Tüvêd khêl, bichigt suraltsakh guravdugaar dêvtêr.

1. Tibetan language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Mongolian.

PL3613.D673

1964. Dorzh, Ts.

Töbed kele, bicig-tür surulcaqu qoyardugar debter / C. Dorji ; redaktor C. Damdingsürüng. -- Ulaganbagatur : Sinjilekü Uqagan-u Akademi-yin Keblekü Üiledbüri, 1965.

254 p. ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Tibetan.

## Contemporary Mongolian

Added t.p.: Bod kyi skad yig bslab deb gnis pa.

Cover title in Cyrillic alphabet: Tüvêd khêl, bichigt suraltsakh khoyordugaar dêvtêr.

1. Tibetan language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Mongolian.

PL3613.D672

1965. Mozhaeva, Valentina Osipovna.

Sbornik foneticheskikh uprazhnenij po russkomu yazyku dlya mongolov. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Moskovskogo universiteta, 1962.

94 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

1. Russian language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Mongolian. 2. Russian language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

PG2129.M6M6



*Illustration from entry 2434*



## Mongolian Dialects

1966. Barajshir, Sh.  
 Khalkhyn ayalguuny zarim khësgijg sudalsan tukhaj tēmdēglēl / Sh. Barajshir. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhanny Khūrēēlēngijn Khēvlēl, 1957.  
 15 p. ; 26 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language.  
 PL401.B26
1967. Hangin, John G.  
 Chakhar survey / by John G. Hangin and John C. Street. -- [New York?] : American Council of Learned Societies, 1962.  
 45 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Research and Studies in Uralic and Altaic Languages. Project no. 76)  
 English and Mongolian (romanized).  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 Photocopy of original.  
 1. Chahar dialect.  
 PL409.5.C48H3 1962
1968. Jagchid, Sechin, 1914-  
 Spoken Chahar Mongolian / by S. Jagchid and A. E. Dien. -- [Taipei] : Inter-University Program for Chinese Language Studies, [196-?].  
 vi, 208 p. ; 27 cm.  
 Includes indexes.  
 1. Chakhar dialect--Grammar.  
 PL431.C3J3
1969. Khalkhyn ayalguu / redaktor Sh. Barajshir. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1969 [i.e. 1970].  
 225 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 At head of title: B N M A U Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khēl Zokhiolyn Khūrēēlēn.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 Contents: Khalkhyn ayalguu, tūūnij ūgsijn san / E. Vanduj -- Baruun Khalkhyn aman ayalguu / Zh. Tsoloo.  
 1. Khalkha dialect.  
 PL409.5.K48K48 1970
1970. Mostaert, Antoine, 1881-1971.  
 Le dialecte des Mongols Urdus (Sud) : étude phonétique / par Antoine Mostaert. -- [s.l. : s.n., 1926-27]

## Mongolian Dialects

1 v. (various pagings) ; 26 cm. -- (Anthropos ; v. 21-22)

Extracted from Anthropos, v. 21 (1926), p. 851-869, and v. 22 (1927), p. 160-186.

Photocopy of original.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Ordos dialect--Phonetics.

PL431.O8M555

1971. Mostaert, Antoine, 1881-1971.

Textes oraux ordos / recueillis et publiés avec introduction, notes morphologiques, commentaires et glossaire par Antoine Mostaert. -- Beijing : Cura Universitatis Catholicae Pekini : En vente aux Editions Henri Vetch, 1937.

lxx, 768 p. ; 30 cm. -- (Monumenta serica monograph series ; 1)

Text in Ordos, prefatory matter in French.

Includes bibliographical references.

Ordos-French glossary: p. [609]-765.

1. Ordos dialect--Texts. 2. Ordos (Mongolian tribe)--Folklore. 3. Mongols--China--Inner Mongolia--Folklore. 4. Folk literature, Ordos. 5. Ordos (China)--Social life and customs.

PL431. + O8M6 1937

1972. Pajai, 1902-1962.

Chants d'un barde mongol / [édités par] G. Kara. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1970.

351 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. -- (Bibliotheca orientalis Hungarica ; 12)

Translated from the Hungarian.

Texts of poems in romanized Jarut and French on opposite pages.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 339-349).

1. Jarut language--Texts.

PL419.P3A17 1970

1973. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Khalkha-mongolische Grammatik, mit Bibliographie, Sprachproben und Glossar / von Nikolaus Poppe. -- Wiesbaden : F. Steiner, 1951.

xii, 188 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Veröffentlichungen der Orientalischen Kommission ; Bd. 1)

German and Mongolian (phonetic transcription).

Includes bibliographical references (p. [126]-137).

1. Khalkha dialect--Grammar.

PL409.5.K48P64 1951

1974. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Prakticheskij uchebnik mongol'skogo razgovornogo yazyka : khalkhaskoe narechie / N. N. Poppe. -- Leningrad : Izd. Leningradskogo Vostochnogo Instituta im. A. S. Enukidze, 1931.

viii, 180 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Leningradskij vostochnyj institut imeni A. S. Enukidze ; 41)

Russian and Khalkha dialect (in transcription).

At head of title: TsIK SSSR.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

## Mongolian Dialects

1. Khalkha dialect--Grammar. 2. Khalkha dialect--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.  
PL409.5.K48P66 1931

1975. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.

Das Schriftmongolische und die Urganmundart phonetisch verglichen / von G. J. Ramstedt. -- Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen Litteraturgesellschaft, 1902.

55 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Journal de la Société Finno-ougrienne ; XXI, 2)

German and Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Khalkha dialect--Phonology, Comparative. 2. Mongolian language--Phonology, Historical.

PL409.5.K48R36 1902a

1976. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.

Über die Konjugation des Khalkha-Mongolischen / von G. J. Ramstedt. -- Neudruck. -- Osnabrück : O. Zeller, 1968.

xv, 126 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Suomalais-ugrilainen Seuran toimituksia = Mémoires de la Société Finno-ougrienne ; 19)

German and Mongolian (romanized and phonetic transcription).

Reprint. Originally published: Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen Litteraturgesellschaft, 1903.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Khalkha dialect--Verb.

PL409.5.K48R36 1968

1977. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Darkhatskij govor i fol'klor / G. D. Sanzheev. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1931.

112 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Materialy Komissii po issledovaniyu Mongol'skoj i Tuvinskoj Narodnykh Respublik i Buryat-Mongol'skoj ASSR ; v. 15)

Folk literature texts in Darkhad transcription with Russian translations.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk Soyuza Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dialects--Darkhad. 2. Folk literature, Mongolian. 3. Folk literature, Mongolian--Translations into Russian. 4. Folklore--Mongolia--Khövsgöl, Lake, Region. 5. Khövsgöl, Lake, Region (Mongolia)--Social life and customs.

PL431.D4S3 1931

1978. Soulié, Charles Georges, 1878-

Éléments de grammaire mongole (dialecte ordoss) / par M. G. Soulié. -- Paris : Imprimerie Nationale, 1903.

vii, 86 p. ; 22 cm.

Photocopy of original.

1. Ordos dialect.

PL431.O8S6



## Mongolian Dialects

1979. Street, John Charles.

Khalkha structure / by John C. Street. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, 1963.

viii, 255 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 24)

English and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

"American Council of Learned Societies. Research and studies in Uralic and Altaic languages. Project no. 25"--p. facing t.p.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [241]-243).

1. Khalkha dialect--Grammar.

PL403.S7 1963

1980. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.

Yazyk mongolov Vnutrennej Mongolii : materialy i slovar' / B. Kh. Todaeva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glav, red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1981.

276 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo krasnogo znamenii Institut vostokovedeniya.

1. Mongolian language--Dialects--China--Inner Mongolia.

PL409.T59 1981

1982. Tsooloo, Zh.

Mongol khêlnij aviany ôgüülêgdêkh ês / Zh. Tsooloo. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Gêgêêrliijn Yaamny khêvlêl, 1967.

25 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Photocopy of original.

1. Khalkha dialect--Phonemics. 2. Khalkha dialect--Pronunciation.

PL409.5.K48T77 1967

1984. Whyment, A. Neville John.

A Mongolian grammar, outlining the Khalkha Mongolian with notes on the Buriat, Kal-muck, and Ordoss Mongolian / by A. Neville J. Whyment ... London : K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1926.

viii, 74, [1] p. ; 22 cm.

"A short vocabulary of words in daily use arranged according to the alphabetic order of the English words. In English, Mongolian, Russian, Chinese and Japanese": p. [43]-64.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [71]-74).

1. Khalkha language. 2. Mongolian languages. 3. Polyglot glossaries, phrase books, etc. <Title>

PL421.W5

*See also entries 1745 2129 2187 2584*

## Other Mongolian Languages

### Bonan

1985. Böke, 1929-  
Bonan yu jianzhi / Buhe, Liu Zhaoxiong bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1982.  
2, 94 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu)  
"'Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu' zhi yi."  
1. Bonan language.  
PL431.P3P65 1982
1986. Bonan yu huayu cailiao. -- Kōkeqota, 1987.  
148 p.  
IP
1987. Buu an kele ba Monggol kele / Cen Nai Siyūng nayiragulun jokiyaba ; Cenggeltei kinan ūjebe = Bonan yu he Menggu yu / Chen Naixiong bianzhu ; Qinggertai jiaoyue. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1987.  
8, 395 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tōrōl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 10)  
Bonan (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.  
T.p. dated 1986.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Bonan language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Bonan.  
PL431.P31B88 1987
1988. Buu an kelen-ū ūges / Cen Nai siyūng nar nayiragulba = Bonan yu cihui / Chen Naixiong dengbian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1986.  
14, 6, 239 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tōrōl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 11)  
Bonan (International Phonetic Script), Mongolian (Mongolian script), Tibetan, and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
T.p. dated 1985.  
1. Bonan language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.  
PL431.P34B88 1986
1989. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.  
Baoan'skij yazyk. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1964.  
155 p. ; 22 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. B.Kh. Todaeva.  
Includes bibliographical references.

## Other Mongolian Languages

1. Bonan language.  
PL431.P3T6

### Buryat

1990. Amogolonov, Dashi Dorzhievich.  
Sovremennyy buryatskij yazyk; uchebnik dlya vysshikh uchebnykh zavedenij / A. A. Amogolonov. -- Ulaanud : [s.n.], 1958.  
336 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.  
At head of title: Ministerstvo prosveshcheniya RSFSR.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Buryat language--Grammar. 2. Buryat language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.  
PL427.1.A8 1958
1991. Baldanzhabon, Zham'yan Baldanovich.  
Buryat-Mongol khêlênêj sintaksisêj ba punktuatsijn uprazhneninûdêj sbornik / Zh. B. Baldanzhabon, A. A. Ayurzanajin. -- Ulaanud : Buryat-Mongoloj Nomoj Khêblêl, 1954.  
105 p. ; 21 cm.  
Textbook for Buryat 7-year and middle schools.  
In Buryat.  
Title in Russian in colophon: Sbornik uprazhnenij po sintaksisu i punktuatsii Buryat-mongol'skogo yazyka.  
"Doloonzhêlêj ba dunda hurguulijn 6-7 klassuudta khêrêglêkhê."  
1. Buryat language--Syntax. 2. Buryat language--Punctuation.  
PL427.2.B35 1954
1992. Bargu aman ayalgun-u üge keelge-yin materiyal / Uuda nar nayiragulba = Bargu tuyu hua-yu cailiao / Uda deng bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kôkeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.  
5, 3, 342 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 2)  
Oral Bargu Buryat texts given in the International Phonetic Alphabet and Mongolian (Mongolian script); prefatory matter in Mongolian.  
T.p. also in Chinese.  
1. Buryat language--Dialects--Bargu--Texts. 2. Buryat language--China--Hulunbuir meng.  
PL427.95.B3B376 1984
1993. Bargu aman ayalgun-u üges / Uuda nar nayiragulba = Bargu tuyu cihui / Uda deng bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kôkeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.  
10, 225 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul cubural ; 3)  
Bargu Buryat (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
1. Buryat language--Dialects--Bargu--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2. Buryat language--China--Hulunbuir meng.



## Other Mongolian Languages

PL427.95.B3B377 1985

1994. Batoev, Babu-Dorzhi Batoevich.

Tūrēlkhi literatura : najmadakhi klassta ūzēkhē nom / B. Batoev, N.N. Namsaraev, B.Sh. Shojdokov zokhēobo. -- Ulaanud : Buryaadaj Nomoj Khēblēl, 1962.

265 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Textbook for Buryat middle schools.

In Buryat.

Colophon title in Russian: Rodnaya literatura dlya 8 klassa.

"BurASSR-ēj Gēgēērēlēj ministerstvo batalba".

1. Buryat literature. 2. Buryat language--Readers.

PL428.5.B38 1962

1995. Bertagaev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.

Buryat-Mongol khēlēēnēj grammatika, 2. chast' : sintaksis : doloonzhēlēj ba dunda hur-guulijn 6-7 klassuudta ūzēkhē uchebnik / T.A. Bertagaev, M.N. Imēkhēnov, D.D. Dugar-Zhabon. -- 2. khēblēl. -- Ulaanud : Buryat-Mongoloj Nomoj Khēblēl, 1954.

120 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Textbook for Buryat 7-year and middle schools.

In Buryat.

Title in Russian on p. following colophon: Grammatika Buryat-mongol'skogo yazyka, chast' 2.

"BMASSR-ēj Gēgēērēlēj Ministerstvēr batalagdalba".

1. Buryat language--Syntax. 2. Buryat language--Textbooks.

PL427.1.I48 1954 v.2

1996. Bertagaev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.

Grammatika buryatskogo yazyka : sintaksis / T.A. Bertagaev, Ts.B. Tsydendambaev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Vostochnoj lit-ry, 1962.

316 p. ; 23 cm.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Syntax.

PL427.1.B47 1962

1997. Bertagaev, Trofim Alekseevich, 1905-1976.

K issledovaniyu leksiki mongol'skikh yazykov; opyt sravnitel'no-statisticheskogo issledovaniya leksiki Buryatskikh govorov / T.A. Bertagaev, -- Ulaanud : [s.n.], 1961.

158 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian languages--Lexicology. 2. Buryat language--Dialects.

PL409.B4

1998. Bosson, James Evert.

Buriat reader / James E. Bosson ; supervised and edited by Nicholas Poppe. -- Bloom-

## Other Mongolian Languages

ington : Indiana University, 1962.

ix, 249 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series, v. 8) English and Buryat.

"American Council of Learned Societies. Research and studies in Uralic and Altaic languages. Project no. 34"-- p. facing t.p.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Buryat language--Readers.

PL427.2.B6 1962

1999. Budaev, Bal'zhinima Zhambalovich.

Aktsentuatsiya buryatskogo yazyka : slovesnoe udarenie v khorinskom dialekte / B. Zh. Budaev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo "Nauka", 1981.

109, [3] p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Accents and accentuation.

PL427.1.B78 1981

2000. Budaev, Tsyrendasha Badmaevich.

Frazeologiya buryatskogo yazyka / Ts. B. Budaev. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1970.

88 p. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk Buryatskogo filiala.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Terms and phrases.

PL427.B76 1970

2001. Budaev, Tsyrendasha Badmaevich.

Leksika buryatskikh dialektov v sravnitel'no-istoricheskom osveshchenii / Ts. B. Budaev. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1978.

300 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Dialects--Lexicology.

PL427.94.B8 1978

2002. Buraev, Ignatij Dmitrievich.

Stanovlenie zvukovogo stroya buryatskogo yazyka / I.D. Buraev ; otvetstvennye redak-tory, V.M. Nadel'yaev, I.Ya. Selyutina. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1987.

183, [2] p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 169-[184]).

## Other Mongolian Languages

1. Buryat language--Phonology.  
PL427.B83 1987

2003. Buraev, Ignatij Dmitrievich.

Zvukovoj sostav buryatskogo yazyka / I. D. Buraev. -- Ulaanud : [s. n.], 1959.  
193 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Phonetics.  
PL427.1.B82 1959

2004. Darbeeva, Anna Angadykovna.

Vliyanie dvuyazychiya na razvitie izolirovannogo dialekta : na materiale mongol'skikh yazykov / A. A. Darbeeva. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1978.

210 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Dialects. 2. Buryat language--Foreign elements--Russian. 3. Buryat language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 4. Mongolian languages--Grammar, Comparative--Buryat. 5. Bilingualism--Russian S.F.S.R.--Irkutskaya oblast'.

PL427.94.D3 1978

2005. Dondukov, Ulzy-Zhargal Shojbonovich.

Affiksial'noe slovoobrazovanie chastej rechi v buryatskom yazyke / U.-Zh. Sh. Dondukov. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1964.

246 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Word formation.  
PL427.1.D6 1964

2006. Dondukov, Ulzy-Zhargal Shojbonovich.

Uchebnik buryatskogo yazyka dlya znayushchikh russkij yazyk : odobreno Ministerstvom prosvescheniya BurASSR / U.-Zh. Sh. Dondukov, E.G. Pakhutova. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1962.

173 p. ; 20 cm.

Russian and Buryat.

1. Buryat language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--Russian.  
PL427.2.D66 1962

2007. Dugarov, Nima Budaevich.

Leksicheskie sinonimy v sovremennom buryatskom literaturnom yazyke / N. B. Dugarov. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1978.

68 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut



## Other Mongolian Languages

obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Synonyms and antonyms.

PL427.D83

2008. Dugar-Zhabon, Dondok Dugarovich.

Türêlkhi khêlên : Buryat-Mongol êkhin hurguulijn nêgêdêkhi klassta unshakha nom / zo-  
khêogshod ba orshuulagshad D. D. Dugar-Zhabon, A. R. Bogdanova. -- 6. khêblêl. -- U-  
laanud : Buryat-Mongoloj Nomoj Khêblêl, 1956.

198 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Textbook for Buryat primary schools.

In Buryat; includes material translated from Russian.

Colophon title in Russian: Rodnaya rech'.

"BMASSR-êj Gêgêêrêlêj Ministerstvêêr batalagdaba".

1. Buryat language--Readers.

PL427.2.D84 1956

2009. Grammatika buryatskogo yazyka : fonetika i morfologiya / [redkol. G. D. Sanzheev (ot-  
vetstvennyi red.), T. A. Bertagaev, Ts. B. Tsydendambaev]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostoch-  
noj lit-ry, 1962.

339 p. ; 23 cm.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya. Institut narodov  
Aziï. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Grammar.

PL427.1.G74 1962

2010. Imêkhenov, Matvej Nikolaevich.

Buryat-Mongol khêlênêi grammatika, 1. chast' : fonetikê ba morfologi : doloonzhêlêj,  
dunda hurguulijn 5 ba 6 klassta ûzêkhê icjebmol / M. N. Imêkhenov. -- 6. zahabarilagda-  
han khêblêl. -- Ulaanud : Buryat-Mongoloj Nomoj Khêblêl, 1954.

178 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Textbook for Buryat 7-year and middle schools.

In Buryat.

Colophon title in Russian: Grammatika Buryat-mongol'skogo yazyka, chast' 1.

"BMASSR-êj Gêgêêrêlêj Ministerstvêêr batalagdaba".

1. Buryat language--Grammar. 2. Buryat language--Textbooks.

PL427.1.I48 1954 v.1

2011. Issledovaniya buryatskikh govorov, vypusk 1 / [pod redaktsiej Ts. B. Tsydendambaeva i I.  
D. Buraeva]. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1965.

188 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy / Akademiya nauk SSSR, Siburskoe otdelenie, Buryatskij  
kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut ; vyp. 17) (Seriya yazykovedcheskaya)

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Dialects.

DK771.B8U54 vyp.17

## Other Mongolian Languages

2012. Issledovaniya buryatskikh govorov, vypusk 2 / [pod redaktsiej Ts. B. Tsydendambaeva i I. D. Buraeva]. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1968.  
 196 p. : ill. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo instituta obshchestvennykh nauk BFSO AN SSSR ; 2) (Seriya yazykovedcheskaya)  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.  
 Vol. 1 of this title published in 1965 as v. 17 of series Trudy Buryatskogo kompleksnogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo instituta.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language--Dialects.  
 DK771.B8B85 vyp.2
2013. Issledovaniya po buryatskoj filologii / [red. kollegiya I. D. Buraev (otv. redaktor), V.I. Rassadin, L. D. Shagdarov]. -- Ulaanud : [s.n.], 1978.  
 106 p. ; 20 cm.  
 Russian in Cyrillic script.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat philology.  
 PL427.I86 1978
2014. Issledovaniya po fonetike yazykov i dialektov Sibiri / otv. red. V.I. Rassadin. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1986.  
 114 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language--Phonetics. 2. Kalmyk language--Phonetics. 3. Russian language--Phonetics. 4. Mongolian language--Phonetics.  
 PL427.1I185 1986
2015. K izucheniyu buryatskogo yazyka / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya Ts.B. Budaev ... Ts. B. Tsydendambaev (otv. red.) ... et al.]. -- Ulaanud, Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1969.  
 152 p. : port. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo instituta obshchestvennykh nauk ; vyp. 6) (Seriya yazykovedcheskaya)  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language.  
 DK771.B8B85 vyp.6
2016. Malakshinov, Platon Il'ich.  
 Preduprezhdenie orfograficheskikh oshibok v buryatskoj shkole / P.I. Malakshinov. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii pedagogicheskikh nauk RSFSR, 1962.  
 74 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Pedagogicheskaya biblioteka uchitelya)

## Other Mongolian Languages

At head of title: Akademiya pedagogicheskikh nauk RSFSR. Institut natsional'nykh shkol.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Dialects--Tsongol. 2. Buryat language--Dialects--Sartul. 3. Buryat language--Orthography and spelling. 4. Buryat language--Study and teaching.  
PL427.95.T75M3 1962

2017. Mitroshkina, A. G.

Buryatskaya antroponimiya / A.G. Mitroshkina ; otvetstvennyj redaktor A.V. Superanskaya. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1987.

220 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographies and index.

1. Names, Personal--Buryat. 2. Buryat language--Etymology--Names.  
CS3050.B78M58 1987

2018. Mizhidon, D.

Buryat-Mongol khêlên : grammatika, bëshêgêj dūrim, khêlêlgê khūgzhūlgê : êkhin hurguulijn 1 klassta ūzêkhê uchebnik / D. Mizhidon. -- 2. khêblêl. -- Ulaanud : Buryat-Mongolj Gūrêñêj Khêblêl, 1949.

127 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Textbook for Buryat primary schools.

In Buryat.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Buryat-mongol'skij yazyk.

"BMASSR-êj Minprosoor batalagdaba".

1. Buryat language--Textbooks.  
PL427.2.M59 1949

2019. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Alarskij govor / N. N. Poppe. -- Leningrad : Izd. Akademii nauk SSSR i Gos. inta kul'tury Buryat-Mongol'skoj ASSR, 1930-31.

2 v. (130, 216 p.) ; 25 cm. -- (Materialy Komissii po issledovaniyu Mongol'skoj i Tuvinskoj Narodnykh Respublik i Buryat-Mongol'skoj ASSR ; v. 11, 13)

Russian and Buryat.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk Soyuz Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Ch. 1. Vvedenie. Ocherk fonetiki. Materialy dlya morfologii -- Ch. 2. Teksty. Perevody. Primechaniya k tekstam i perevodam. Ispravleniya i dopolneniya k obeim chastyam.

1. Buryat language--Dialects--Alar. 2. Buryat language--Russian S.F.S.R.--Ust'-Ordynskij Buryatskij Avtonomnyj Okrug. 3. Folk literature, Buryat--Russian S.F.S.R.--Ust'-Ordynskij Buryatskij Avtonomnyj Okrug. 4. Folk literature, Buryat--Translations into Russian. 5. Folk literature, Russian--Translations from Buryat.

PL427.95.A4P6 1930



## Other Mongolian Languages

2020. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
 Buriat grammar / Nicholas N. Poppe. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, 1960.  
 ix, 129 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series, v. 2)  
 English and Buryat (Cyrillic).  
 "American Council of Learned Societies. Research and studies in Uralic and Altaic languages, project no.2"--p. [ii].  
 "Indiana University publications."  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language--Grammar.  
 PL427.1.P58 1960
2021. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
 Grammatika buryat-mongol'skogo yazyka / N. N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1938.  
 268 p. ; 27 cm.  
 Russian (Cyrillic) and Buryat (Roman).  
 At head of title: Izdanie Instituta vostokovedeniya Akademii nauk SSSR i Leningradskogo vostochnogo instituta.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 1. Buryat language--Grammar.  
 PL427.1.P6I 1938
2022. Rassadin, Valentin Ivanovich.  
 Ocherki po istoricheskoy fonetike buryatskogo yazyka / V. I. Rassadin. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1982.  
 197 p. ; 21 cm.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 172-[178]) and index.  
 1. Buryat language--Phonetics. 2. Buryat language--Phonology, Historical.  
 PL427.1.R22 1982
2023. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-  
 Grammatika buryat-mongol'skogo yazyka / G. D. Sanzheev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1941.  
 188 p. ; 26 cm.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazyka i pis'mennosti narodov SSR.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language--Grammar.  
 PL427.1.S25 1941
2024. Shagdarov, Lubsan Dorzhievich.  
 Funktsional'no-stilisticheskaya differentsiatsiya buryatskogo literaturnogo yazyka / L. D. Shagdarov. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1974.  
 344 p. ; 21 cm.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij

## Other Mongolian Languages

institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Style.

PL427.S48 1974

2025. Shagdarov, Lubsandorzhi Shagdarovich.

Izobrazitel'nye slova v sovremennom buryatskom yazyke / L. Sh. Shagdarov. -- Ulaan-ud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1962.

149 p. 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyy nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Etymology. 2. Onomatopoeia.

PL427.3.S5 1962

2026. Stilistika i leksikologiya buryatskogo yazyka / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya Ts. B. Budaev, D. Sh. Dambaeva, L. D. Shagdarov (oty. red.)]. -- Ulaanud : [s.n.], 1972.

132 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo instituta obshchestvennykh nauk ; vyp. 18: Seriya yazykovedcheskaya).

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Style. 2. Buryat language--Lexicology.

DK771.B8B85 vyp.18

2027. Tanyatova, A. N.

Buryat-Mongol literatura : dunda hurguulijn 8-10 klassuudta üžëkhê uchebnyk / A. N. Tanyatova ... [et al.]. -- Ulaanud : Buryat-Mongoloy Nomoj Khêblêl, 1954.

349 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Textbook for Buryat middle schools.

In Buryat.

Title in Russian on p. following colophon: Buryat-mongol'skaya literatura.

"BMASSR-êj Gêgêêrêlêj Ministerstvêêr batalagdaba".

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat literature. 2. Buryat language--Readers

PL428.5.T36 1954

2028. Tsydendambaev, Tsybikzhap Boboevich.

Grammaticheskie kategorii buryatskogo yazyka v istoriko-sravnitel'nom osveshchenij / Ts. B. Tsydendambaev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1979.

147 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Grammatical categories. 2. Buryat language--Grammar, Historical.

PL427.1.T76 1979

## Other Mongolian Languages

2029. Tsydendambaev, Tsybikzhap Boboevich.  
 Kratkij russko-buryatskij slovar' : okolo 13500 slov / sostavili Ts. B. Tsydendambaev, M. N. Imekhenov. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo inostrannykh i natsional'nykh slovarej, 1962.  
 646 p. ; 17 cm.  
 Preface also in Buryat.  
 Title in Buryat on added t.p.: Orod-Buryaad khêlênêj tobsho slovar'.  
 1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Buryat.  
 PL427.4.T78 1962
2030. Tsydypov, Tsêjzhab Tsydypovich.  
 Analiticheskie konstruksij v buryatskom yazyke / Ts.-Zh. Tsydypov. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1972.  
 297 p. ; 21 cm.  
 At head of title: Ministerstvo prosveshcheniya Buryatskoj ASSR. Buryatskij gosudarstvennyj pedagogicheskij institut imeni D. Banzarova.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language--Grammar. 2. Typology (Linguistics)  
 PL427.1.T78 1972
2031. Voprosy literaturnogo Buryatskogo yazyka / [otvetstvennye redaktory L. Sh. Shagdarov, U.-Zh. Sh. Dondukov] -- Ulaanud : [s.n.], 1963.  
 122 p. ; 22 cm.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Buryat language.  
 PL427.V6
- See also entries 1622 1758 1877 1884 2129 2140 2141 2194 2583 2762 3367*  
*For works written in Buryat, see entries 1499 2354 2365 2431 2519 2630 2638 2762 2808 2865 2867 2880 2899 2983 3059 3060 3097 3154*

## Daghur

2032. Aaki. -- [Hohhot] : Ubur Mongoly irgêny khêblêly khore, 1957.  
 42 p.  
 In Daghur.  
 IP
2033. Dagur kele ba Monggol kele / Engkebatu nayiragulun jokiyaba ; Sinedke kinan üjebe = Daur yu he Menggu yu / Enhebatu bianzhu ; Xinteke jiaoyue. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kō-keqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.  
 561 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol-un töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 4)  
 Daghur (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized) and Chinese.



## Other Mongolian Languages

Text largely in Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Daghur language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.
2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Daghur.

PL431.D31D34 1988

2034. Dagur kelen-ü üge keelge-yin materiial / Engkebatu nar nayiragulba = Daur yu huayu ciliao / Enhebatu deng bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

7, 8, 414 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 6)

Daghur texts from Morin Dabag-a Dagur ündüsüten-ü Öbertegen Jasaqu Qosigu.

Daghur (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.

1. Daghur language--China--Moridawa Daur zu zizhiqi--Texts.
2. Folk literature, Daghur --China--Moridawa Daur zu zizhiqi.

PL431.D36D34 1985

2035. Dagur kelen-ü üges / Engkebatu nar nayiragulba = Daur yu cihui / Enhebatu deng bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.

13, 337 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 5)

Daghur (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.

1. Daghur language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

PL431.D34D34 1984

2036. Daudagu bitëg. -- [Hohhot] : 1957.

96 p.

In Daghur.

IP

2037. Engkebatu, 1936-

Da Han xiao cidian = Daor Niakan bulku biteg / Enhebatu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu xinhua shudian faxing, 1983.

2, 3, 248 p. ; 19 cm.

Chinese and Daghur (Roman).

1. Daghur language--Dictionaries--Chinese.

PL431.D34E54 1983

2038. Hakanchulu, Harnod, 1926-

Daur fangyan yu Man, Meng yu zhi yitong bijiao = Comparative study of Dagur Mongolian, Classical Mongolian, and Manchu : with comparative glossaries of Dagur, Classical Mongolian, Manchu, Chinese and English / by Harnod Hakanchulu, Alhal Högjintai. -- Taipei : Xuehai chubanshe, Minguo 68 [1979].

480, [125] p. : 1 fold. map, music ; 22 cm.

Added t.p. in Mongolian: Dagur Monggol kele.

1. Daghur language.
2. Mongolian language.
3. Manchu language.

## Other Mongolian Languages

PL431.D3H3

2039. Martin, Samuel Elmo, 1924-

Dagur Mongolian grammar, texts, and lexicon; based on the speech of Peter Onon. -- Bloomington, Indiana University, 1961.

336 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series, v. 4)

1. Daghur language.

PL431.D3M3

2040. Namcarai, 1926-

Dagur kele Monggol kelen-ü qaricagulul / Namcarai, Qaserdeni jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.

7, 651, [4] p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Daghur (International Phonetic Alphabet) and Mongolian (Mongolian script); table of contents also in English.

Title in English on cover: Comparison between the Dauriaw [sic] language and the Mongolian language.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Daur yu yu Menggu yu bijiao.

1. Daghur language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Daghur.

PL431.D31N36 1983

2041. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Dagurskoe narechie / N. N. Poppe. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1930.

174 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Materialy Komissii po issledovaniyu Mongol'skoj i Tannu-Tuvinskoj narodnykh respublik i Buryat-Mongol'skoj ASSR ; v. 6)

Photocopy of original.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.

1. Daghur language.

PL431.D3P6

2042. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Über die Sprache der Daguren / N. Poppe. -- [Leipzig, 1935]

22 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Asia Major ; Bd. 10, Nr. 1)

Photocopy of original.

1. Daghur language.

PL431.D3P63

2043. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.

Dagurskij yazyk / B. Kh. Todaeva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1986.

187, [1] p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Daghur language.

PL431.D3T53 1986

## Other Mongolian Languages

2044. Uzhuur, O.  
 Daur khêrgêný zhuuguu khiigu durun = Daur wenzhêng zifa : chu gao / O. Wuzhur zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot: Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1957.  
 47 p. ; 21 cm.  
 Daur (Cyrillic) and Chinese.  
 Cover title.  
 1. Daghur language--Orthography and spelling.  
 PL431.D3W8
2045. Uzhuur, O.  
 Daur yuyan / Ounan Wuzhur zhu. -- Beijing : Zhongyang minzu xueyuan, 1981.  
 3 v. (215, 252, 224 p.)  
 IP
2046. Zhong, Suchun.  
 Daur yu jianzhi / Zhong Suchun bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1982.  
 2, 105 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu) (Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuchong congshu)  
 1. Daghur language.  
 PL431.D3C96 1982

*For works written in Daghur, see entries 2531 2659*

## Dongxiang

2047. Dongxiang yu lunji / Gansu sheng minzu shiwu weiyuanhui shao yu ban, Xibei minzu xueyuan Xibei minzu yanjiu suo bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Lanzhou : Gansu minzu chubanshe : Gansu sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1988.  
 3, 202 p. ; 19 cm.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Dongxiang language.  
 PL431.T8T866 1988
2048. Dūngsiyang kele ba Monggol kele / Bōke nayiragulun jokiyaba ; Coyijungjab kinan ūjebe = Dongxiang yu he Menggu yu / Buhe bianzhu ; Quejingzhabu jiaoyue. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ūn Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ūn Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1986.  
 4, 265 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tōrōl-ūn kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 7)  
 Dongxiang (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
 T.p. dated 1985.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Dongxiang language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Dongxiang.  
 PL431.T81D84 1986



## Other Mongolian Languages

2049. Dūngsiyang kelen-ū ūge keelge-yin materiya / Böke nar nayiragulba = Dongxiang yu hua yu cailiao / Buhe dengbian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.  
10, 8, 354 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 9)  
Dongxiang (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
T.p. dated 1986.  
1. Dongxiang language--Texts.  
PL431.T86D84 1987
2050. Dūngsiyang kelen-ū ūges / Böke nar nayiragulba = Dongxiang yu cihui / Buhe deng bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a kebleg-ün tarqagaba, 1983.  
16, 192 p. ; 20 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 8)  
Dongxiang (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
Errata slip inserted.  
1. Dongxiang language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.  
PL431.T84D84 1983
2051. Liu, Zhaoxiong.  
Dongxiang yu jianzhi / Liu Zhaoxiong bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Minzu chubanshe, 1981.  
2, 122 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu) (Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu)  
1. Dongxiang language.  
PL431.T8L72 1981
2052. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.  
Dunsyanskij yazyk / B. Kh. Todaeva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1961.  
151 p. ; 23 cm.  
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Dongxiang language.  
PL431.T8T6 1961

## Eastern Yugur (Engger)

2053. Jagunnasutu, 1935-  
Dongbu Yugur yu jianzhi / Zhaonasisitu bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1981.  
2, 108 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu)  
"Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu zhi yi."  
1. Eastern Yugur language.  
PL431.E28J34 1981

## Other Mongolian Languages

2054. Jegün Yogur kelen-ü üge keelge-yin materiyl / Bulucilagu, Jalsan nayiragulba = Dongbu Yugur yu huayu cailiao / Baochaolu, Jianlasen bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.  
 17, 353 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Mongol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 18)  
 Eastern Yugur texts from the Kangle district of the Sunan Yugur zu zizhixian.  
 Eastern Yugur (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
 1. Eastern Yugur language--China--Sunan Yugur zu zizhixian--Texts. 2. Folk literature, Eastern Yugur--China--Sunan Yugur zu zizhixian.  
 PL431.E286J34 1988
2055. Jegün Yogur kelen-ü üges / Bulucilagu nar nayiragulba = Dongbu Yugur yu cihui / Baochaolu dengbian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.  
 157 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 17)  
 Eastern Yugur (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script), Tibetan, and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.  
 T.p. dated 1984.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 1. Eastern Yugur language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.  
 PL431.E284J34 1985

## Kalmyk

2056. Badmaev, Bata Badmaevich, 1905-  
 Grammatika kalmytskogo yazyka : morfologiya / B. B. Badmaev ; otvetstvennyj redaktor B.K. Pashkov. -- Elista : Kalmytskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1966.  
 112 p. ; 23 cm.  
 "Posobie"--Colophon.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Kalmyk language--Morphology.  
 PL429.1.B244 1966
2057. Basangov, Batyr Badmaevich.  
 Russko-kalmytskij slovar' / sostavil B. B. Basangov ; otvetstvennyj redaktor L. S. Sangae. -- Izd. 2., ispr. i dop. -- Elista : Kalmytskoe gos. izd-vo, 1963.  
 339 p. ; 21 cm.  
 "Slovar soderzhit okolo 25 000 slov."  
 1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Kalmyk.  
 PL429.4.B37 1963
2058. Benzing, Johannes.  
 Kalmückische Grammatik zum Nachschlagen / Johannes Benzing. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1985.

## Other Mongolian Languages

xii, 195 p. ; 30 cm. -- (Turcologica ; Bd. 1)

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kalmyk language--Grammar. 2. Kalmyk language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--German.

PL429.1. + B43 1985

2059. Bitkeev, Petr Tsédénovich.

Problemy fonetiki kalmytskogo yazyka : kvantitativnye i kvalitativnye izmeneniya glasnykh / P. Ts. Bitkeev. -- Elista : Kalmytskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1975.

162 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.

At head of title: Nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kalmyk language--Phonetics.

PL429.1.B48 1975

2060. Bläsing, Uwe.

Die finit indikativischen Verbalformen im Kalmückischen : Untersuchung ihrer Anwendung und ihrer Abgrenzung voneinander / von Uwe Bläsing. -- Stuttgart : F. Steiner Verlag Wiesbaden, 1984.

ix, 122 p. : ill. ; 224 cm. -- (Veröffentlichungen der Orientalischen Kommission ; Bd. 36)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 114-121) and index.

1. Kalmyk language--Indicative.

PL429.1.B57 1984

2061. Doerfer, Gerhard, 1920-

Ältere westeuropäische Quellen zur kalmückischen Sprachgeschichte : Witsen 1692 bis Zwick 1827. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1965.

253 p. : facsim. ; 26 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen, Bd. 18)

1. Kalmyk language--Texts.

PL429.Z77 1965

2062. Glagol i otglagol'nye formy sovremennogo kalmytskogo yazyka / [redaktor kollegiya, B.D. Muniev (otv. redaktor), E.Ch. Bardaev]. -- Elista : Kalmytskij nauchno-issled. in-t istorii, filologii i ekonomiki, 1979.

200 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographies.

1. Kalmyk language--Verb. 2. Kalmyk language--Verbals.

PL419.1.G52 1979

2063. Ilshkin, Ivan Kuznetsovich.

Razvitie kalmytskogo literaturnogo yazyka v usloviyakh formirovaniya kalmytsko-russkogo dvuyazychiya. -- Elista, 1972.

110 p. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii



## Other Mongolian Languages

pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 107-[108]).

1. Kalmyk language. 2. Bilingualism--Soviet Union.  
PL429.I5

2064. Kalmytsko-russkij slovar' / pod red. B. D. Munieva. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Russkij yazyk, 1977.

764 p. ; 23 cm.

Added t.p. in Kalmyk.

At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.

1. Kalmyk language--Dictionaries--Russian.  
BIB PL429.4.K35

2065. Krueger, John Richard, 1927-

The Kalmyk-Mongolian vocabulary in Strahlenberg's geography of 1730 / by John R. Krueger. -- Stockholm : Almqvist & Wiksell International, 1975.

205 p. : facsim. ; 25 cm. -- (Asiatica Suecana : Early 18th century documents and studies, v. 1)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [203]-205).

1. Kalmyk language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.  
PL429.4.K7

2066. Krueger, John Richard, 1927-

Materials for an Oirat-Mongolian to English citation dictionary / John R. Krueger. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1978-

3 v. ; 28 cm. -- (Publications--Mongolia Society)

Contents: pt. 1. The vowels -- pts. 2 & 3. The consonants.

1. Kalmyk language--Dictionaries--English.  
PL429.Z5K7

2067. Krueger, John Richard, 1927-

Vollständiges schriftmongolisches Register zu Ramstedts Kalmückischem Wörterbuch / zusammengestellt von John R. Krueger. -- Philadelphia : Society for the Promotion of Kalmyk Culture, 1961.

86 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Kalmyk monograph series ; no. 1)

Photocopy of typescript.

1. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950. Kalmückisches Wörterbuch--Indexes.  
REF PL429.4.R352 1961a

2068. Luvsanbaldan, Khaltaryn.

Tod üsêg, tûünij dursgaluud / Kh. Luvsanbaldan ; redaktor Ts. Damdinsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhilêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêkh Üjldvêr, 1975.

356 p. : facsim., maps ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Oirat (Oirat script).

At head of title: BNMAU. Shinzhilêkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.  
Includes bibliographical references (p. 337-346) and indexes.

## Other Mongolian Languages

1. Oirat script. 2. Namqayijamsu, Zay-a Bandida, 1599-1662. 3. Oirat language--Writing--History. 4. Oirat script--Texts.  
PL431.O383L88 1975

2069. Nominkhanov, Tsêrên-Dordzhi, 1898-1967.

Materialy k izucheniyu istorii kalmytskogo yazyka / Ts.-D. Nominkhanov ; [obshchaya redaktsiya i primechaniya k tekstam osushchestvleny T.A. Bertagaevym i N.N. Ubushaevym]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1975.

324 p. ; 22 cm.

In Russian, Kalmyk (Cyrillic), and Kalmyk (Oirat script).

At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kalmyk language--History. 2. Kalmyk language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.--Russian.

PL429.N66 1975

2070. Nominkhanov, Tsêrên-Dordzhi, 1898-1967.

Ocherk istorii kalmytskoj pis'mennosti / Ts. D. Nominkhanov ; [redaktor N.N. Ubushaev]. -- Moskva : Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry izd-va Nauka, 1976.

137 p. ; 22 cm.

In Russian, Kalmyk (Cyrillic), and Kalmyk (Oirat script).

At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kalmyk language--Writing--History. 2. Oirat language--Writing--History. [3. Oirat script--History.]

PL429.N67 1976

2071. Ochirov, U. U.

Grammatika kalmytskogo yazyka : sintaksis / U. U. Ochirov ; otvetstvennyi redaktor Sanzheev G. D. -- Elista : Kalmgosizdat, 1964.

242 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Kalmytskij gosudarstvennyj pedinstitut. Kafedra kalmytskogo yazyka i literatury.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kalmyk language--Syntax.

PL429.1.O28 1964

2072. Pavlov, Dorji Antonovich.

Chikar bichlha tol' : Khal'mg kel, literatur boln tuuj nomar shinzhlgch institut t. asv. : Khal'mg ASSR-in surhul'-erdmin ministerstv batrav. / Pavla Dorj. -- Elst : Khal'mg gosizdat, 1962.

230 p. ; 21 cm.

Added t.p. in Russian: Orfograficheskij slovar' literaturnogo kalmytskogo yazyka.

1. Kalmyk language--Orthography and spelling.

PL429.4.P3

## Other Mongolian Languages

2073. Pozdneev, Aleksej Matveevich, 1851-1920.  
 Kalmytsko-russkij slovar' : v posobie k izucheniyu russkago yazyka v kalmytskikh nachal'nykh shkolakh / sostavil A. Pozdnyeev. -- S. Peterburg : Tip. Imp. akademii nauk, 1911.  
 iv, 306 p. ; 26 cm.  
 Russian and Kalmyk (Oirat script).  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 Donated by Nicholas Poppe.  
 1. Kalmyk language--Dictionaries--Russian. 2. Oirat language--Dictionaries--Russian.  
 RBC PL429.4.P69 1911
2074. Pyurbeev, Grigorij Tsêrênovich.  
 Grammatika kalmytskogo yazyka : sintaksis prostogo predlozheniya / G. Ts. Pyurbeev.  
 -- Elista : Kalmytskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1977.  
 222 p. ; 22 cm.  
 Russian in Cyrillic script.  
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya, Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Kalmyk language--Sentences. 2. Kalmyk language--Syntax.  
 PL429.1.P579 1977
2075. Voprosy grammatiki i leksikologii sovremennogo kalmytskogo yazyka / [otv. redaktor, M. U. Monraev]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1976.  
 236 p. ; 22 cm.  
 At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issl. in-t yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Kalmyk language--Grammar. 2. Kalmyk language--Lexicology.  
 PL429.1.V674 1976
2076. Zwick, Heinrich August.  
 Grammatik der westmongolischen Sprache / von H. A. Zwick. -- Königsfeld : [s.n.], 1851.  
 8, 147 p. ; 22 cm.  
 Lithographic reproduction of manuscript.  
 1. Kalmyk language--Grammar.  
 RBC PL429.1.Z28
2077. Zwick, Heinrich August.  
 Handbuch der westmongolischen Sprache / gesammelt und verdeutscht durch H. A. Zwick. -- Höfingen : I. N. Heineman, [1853?]  
 481 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.  
 Lithographic reproduction of manuscript with chromolithographed t.p.  
 German word index to dictionary printed: p. [401]-481.  
 Library copy bound: Present t.p. was cover before binding.  
 1. Kalmyk language--Textbooks for foreign speakers--German. 2. Kalmyk language--



## Other Mongolian Languages

Dictionaries--German.  
RBC PL429.4.Z9

*Add entry 3520*

*See also entries 1742 2014 2193 2195*

*For works written in Kalmyk, see entries 1293 2487 3132 3133*

### Moghol

2078. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.

Moghlica : Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Moghol-Sprache in Afghanistan / von G. J. Ramstedt. -- Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen Literaturgesellschaft, 1905.

60 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Journal de la Société Finno-ougrienne ; 23, 4)

Photocopy of original.

1. Moghol language. 2. Mongolian languages in Afghanistan.

PL431.M57R3

2079. Schriftliche Quellen in Mogolf / hrsg. von Walther Heissig. -- Opladen : Westdeutscher Verlag, 1974-<1977>.

v. <1-3> : ill., facsimis. ; 25 cm. -- (Materialien zur Sprache und Literatur der Mongolen von Afghanistan ; 2-<4>) (Abhandlungen der Rheinisch-Westfälischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ; Bd. 50, 59, <62>)

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: 1. T. Texte in Faksimile -- 2. T. Bearbeitung der Texte / von Michael Weiers -- 3. T. Poesie der Mogholen / von Michael Weiers.

1. Moghol language--Texts.

PL431.M57H45

2080. Weiers, Michael, 1937-

Die Sprache der Moghol der Provinz Herat in Afghanistan : Sprachmaterial, Grammatik, Wortliste / von Michael Weiers. -- Opladen : Westdeutscher Verlag, 1972.

190 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Materialien zur Sprache und Literatur der Mongolen von Afghanistan ; 1) (Abhandlungen der Rheinisch-Westfälischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ; Bd. 49)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Moghol language--Grammar.

PL431.M57W4 1972

2081. Zirni text. English & Moghol.

The Zirni manuscript : a Persian-Mongolian glossary and grammar / by Shinobu Iwamura ; with the collaboration of Natsuki Osada and Tadashi Yamasaki ; with preliminary remarks on the Zirni manuscript by Nicholas Poppe. -- Kyoto : Kyoto University Committee for the Kyoto University Scientific Expeditions to the Karakoram and the Hindukush, 1961.

ix, 160 p., [46] p. of plates : ill., facsimis. ; 27 cm. -- (Results of the Kyoto University Expeditions to the Karakoram and the Hindukush, 1955 ; v. 6)

## Other Mongolian Languages

Persian and Moghol (Arabic script and romanized) with English translation; introductory matter and notes in English.

Includes facsimile reproduction of original text.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Moghol language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2. Moghol language--Grammar.

PL431.M574Z5 1961

## Monguor

2082. Jagunnasutu, 1935-

Tu zu yu jianzhi / Zhaonasisu bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1981.

2, 108 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu)

"Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu zhi yi."

1. Monguor language.

PL431.M6J34 1981

2083. Mongghol pujignu moxigu debtir / H.M.N. Szarbatennu Kile Pujignu Ghajarsa [bian]. -- Sarlagu. -- [Huzhu Mongghul Njeenaa Daglagu Xan] : H. M. N. Szarbatennu Kile Pujignu Ghajarsa, [198-?].

v. ; 19 cm.

In Monguor (Roman).

Chinese title in colophon: Tuwen duben.

Photocopy of original reproduced two original pages to a page.

Library has: v. 2 (133 p.)

1. Monguor language--Readers.

PL431.M62M66 1980za

2084. Mongghol pujignu surghaagu xjar / Huzhu Tu zu zizhixian minzu yuwen gongzuo bangongshi bianyin. -- [Huzhu Tu zu zizhixian : Gaishi, 198-?].

64 p. ; 26 cm.

Teaching materials.

In Monguor (Roman); t.p. part Monguor, part Chinese.

Reproduction of typescript.

Photocopy of original.

1. Monguor language--Grammar--Outlines, syllabi, etc.

PL431.M61M66 1980za

2085. Mongghul pujig surigu debtir / HMNDZ Szarbatennu da Qii Uilenu Ges [bian]. -- Sarlagu. -- [Huzhu Mongghul Njeenaa Daglagu Xan] : HMNDX Szarbatennu da Qii Uilenu Ges, 1990.

64 p. : music ; 19 cm.

In Monguor (Roman); afterword and colophon in Chinese.

Includes short Monguor-Chinese glossary.

Title in Chinese in colophon: Tuwen keben.

Music in number notation.

## Other Mongolian Languages

Photocopy of original reproduced two original pages to a page.

1. Monguor language--Readers.

PL431.M62M67 1990a

2086. Monggor kelen-ū üges / Qasbagatur nar nayiragulba = Tuzu yu cihui / Qasbagatur deng-bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

18, 244 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudululun cuburil ; 14)

Monguor (International Phonetic Alphabet), Mongolian (Mongolian script), Tibetan, and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.

T.p. dated 1985.

1. Monguor language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

PL431.M64M68 1986

2087. Mostaert, Antoine, 1881-1971.

Le dialecte monguor parlé par les mongols du Kansu occidental, 1. partie : phonétique / par A. Mostaert et A. de Smedt. -- [S.l. : s.n.], 1929-30.

1 v. : ill. ; 26 cm.

Extracted from *Anthropos*, v. 24 (1929), p. 145-165 & 801-815, and v. 25 (1930), p. 657-669 & 961-973.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Monguor language--Phonology.

PL431.M61M67 1929a

2088. Rdemdii Hghui. -- Huzhu xian, 1982.

60 p.

In Monguor.

IP

2089. Róna-Tas, András.

Tibeto-Mongolica ; the Tibetan loanwords of Monguor and the development of the archaic Tibetan dialects / by A. Róna-Tas. -- The Hague : Mouton, 1966.

232 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Indo-Iranian monographs, v. 7)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [219]-227) and index.

1. Monguor language--Foreign words and phrases--Tibetan. 2. Tibetan language--Dialects.

PL431.M63R66 1966

2090. Smedt, A. de.

La dialecte monguor parlé par les mongols du Kansou occidental, 2. partie : grammaire / par A. de Smedt et A. Mostaert. -- 2. éd. -- The Hague : Mouton, 1964.

xiii, 205 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 30) (Indiana University publications)

Originally published: Beijing : Catholic University, 1945. (Monumenta serica monograph series ; 6)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Monguor grammar.



## Other Mongolian Languages

PL431.M61S6 1964

2091. Smedt, A. de.

La dialecte monguor parlé par les mongols du Kansou occidental, 3. partie : dictionnaire monguor-français / par A. de Smedt et A. Mostaert. -- Beijing : Imprimerie de l'Université Catholique, 1933.

521 p. -- (Publications de l'Université Catholique de Pékin)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Monguor language--Dictionaries--French.

RBC PL431.M64S6 1933

2092. Todaeva, Bulyash Khojchievna.

Mongorskij yazyk : issledovanie, teksty, slovar' / B. Kh. Todaeva. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1973.

389 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 388-[390]).

1. Monguor language.

PL431.M6T6

2093. Tu Han cidian = Mongghul qidar merlong / Li Ke Yu zhubian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Xining : Qinghai renmin chubanshe : Qinghai sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1988.

10, 693 p. ; 27 cm.

Photocopy of original.

1. Monguor language--Dictionaries--Chinese.

PL431.M64T8 1988

2094. Monggor kelen-ü üge keelge-yin materiyal / Cenggeltei nar nayiragulba = Tu zu yu huayu cailiao / Qinggertai deng bian. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.

17, 589 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 15)

IP

*Add entry 3557*

*See also entry 0064*

*For works written in Monguor, see entries 1552 3129*

## Oirat

2095. Monggol biçig ba Todo Monggol biçig : Monggol biçig ungşiji surxudu tusalamji. -- Urumqi : Şinjiyang-giyin Aradiyin Keblel-in Xorð, 1978.

212 p.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Oirat.

IP

2096. 1980 oni bükü ulus-in dëdu zerge-in surguuli-in suruqçi elsekü şilgaltu-in dabtaxu tobçi / Bügüde Nayiramdaxu Dumdadu Arad Ulus-in Sorgan Kümüjil-in Keltes nayiruulbai. --

## Other Mongolian Languages

Angxadugâr keb. -- [Ürümçi] : Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Biçiq-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1980.

88 p. ; 19 cm.

Lesson review outline in a wide variety of subjects.

In Oirat script.

IP

2097. Baga surguulidu kereqlekü tó bodolga. 10. debter. -- Angxadugâr keb. -- [Ürümçi] : Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Biçiq-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1975.

2, 177 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Primary school arithmetic textbook.

In Oirat script.

IP

2098. Baga surguulidu turşin kereqlekü Kitad kele. 3. debter. -- Angxadugâr keb. -- [Ürümçi] : Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Biçiq-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1979.

3, 121 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Primary school textbook of Chinese.

In Oirat script.

IP

2099. Büküli ödör-in arban jil-in dūrūmtū surguuli-in бага surguuli-du üzekü bayigali-in yerü-in medelge-in gurbadugâr debter-in lablaxu biçiq. -- Angxadugâr keb. -- [Ürümçi] : Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Biçiq-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1980.

257 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Primary school general science textbook.

In Oirat script.

IP

2100. Büküli ödör-in arban jil-in dūrūmtū surguuli-in бага surguuli-du üzekü kele biciq nignedüger debter-in lablaxu biciq / Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô [nayiruulbai]. -- Angxadugâr keb. -- [Ürümçi] : Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Biçiq-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1980.

91 p. ; 19 cm.

Primary school written language textbook.

In Oirat script.

IP

2101. Büküli ödör-in arban jil-in dūrūmtū surguuli-in бага surguuli-du üzekü tōni uxân. 2. debter. -- Angxadugâr keb. -- [Ürümçi] : Şinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümüjl-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Biçiq-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1978.

140 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

Primary school mathematics textbook.

In Oirat script.

## Other Mongolian Languages

IP

2102. Büküli ödör-in arban jil-in dүrүmtү surguuli-in бага surguuli-du үзекү тәни uxān tabudugār debter-in lablaxu bičiq / Šinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümүjil-in Keblel-in Xorō [orčuulbai]. -- Angxadugār keb. -- [Ürümči] : Šinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümүjil-in Keblel-in Xorō : Šinjiyang-giyin Šinxuva Bičiq-in Delgүür tarxāba, 1980.  
147 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.  
Primary school mathematics textbook.  
In Oirat script.  
IP
2103. Büküli ödör-in arban jil-in dүrүmtү surguuli-in бага surguuli-du үзекү тәни uxān nigedүgār debter-in lablaxu biciq. -- Angxadugār keb. -- [Ürümči] : Šinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümүjil-in Keblel-in Xorō : Šinjiyang-giyin Šinxuva Bičiq-in Delgүür tarxāba, 1980.  
177 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.  
Primary school mathematics textbook.  
In Oirat script.  
IP
2104. Büküli ödör-in arban jil-in dүrүmtү surguuli-in бага surguuli-du үзекү ulus törō. 1. debter / Šinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümүjil-in Keblel-in Xorō [orčuulbai]. -- Angxadugār keb. -- [Ürümči] : Šinjiyang-giyin Surgan Kümүjil-in Keblel-in Xorō : Šinjiyang-giyin Šinxuva Bičiq-in Delgүür tarxāba, 1980.  
116 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.  
Primary school political science textbook.  
In Oirat script.  
IP
2105. Oyirad ayalgun-u үge kelelge-yin materiyal / Coyijungjab nar nayiragulba = Weilat fangyan huayu cailiao / Quejingzhabu deng bian. -- Angxadugār keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1987.  
15, 487 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Monggol töröl-ün kele ayalgun-u sudulul-un cuburil ; 21)  
Torgut texts from Qubug Sayir supplemented with other Oirat texts transcribed from Oirat (Todo) script originals.  
Oirat (International Phonetic Alphabet) and Mongolian (Mongolian script); a few texts have been translated into Chinese.  
T.p. dated 1986.  
1. Oirat language--Texts. 2. Torgut dialect--China--Hoboksar Menggu zizhixian--Texts.  
3. Folk literature, Oirat.  
PL431.O386O95 1987
2106. Vanduj, E.  
Dörvöd aman ayalguu / E. Vanduj ; redaktor A. Luvsandendev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzh-lëkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khevlëkh Üjldver, 1965.  
176p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic and Mongolian script); includes transcriptions of the Dörbed dialect.



## Other Mongolian Languages

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēl Zokhiolyn Khūrēēlēn.  
Dörbed-Khalkha glossary: p. 147-168.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 169-173).

1. Oirat language--Dialects--Mongolia. 2. Dörbed dialect--Mongolia.

PL431.O3895D684 1965

2107. Vanduj, E.

Dörvödijn aman ayalguuny zarim ontslogoos. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1962.

37 p. -- (Khēl zokhiol ; t. 2, fasc. 3)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

PL400.K42 v.2 no.3

*Add entry 3520*

*See also entries 1901 2068 2070 2073 2129 2250*

*For works written in Oirat, see entries 1557 1680 2468 2470 2488 2489 2598 2739  
2775 2831 2875 2947 2952 3143*



*Illustration from entry 2420*

## Comparison of Mongolian and Other Languages

2108. Endon, Dandaryn.

Tövd Mongolyn uran zokhiolyn khariltsaany asuudald : Tövd Mongol mörijn zërgijn kho-  
ër tajlbar / D. Endon ; redaktor Ts. Damdinsürën. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlëkh Ukhaany  
Akademijn Khëvlël, 1980.

221 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Tibetan; summary in Russian.

At head of title: Shinzhlëkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khël Zokhiolyn Khūrêlên.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 191-195).

1. Tibetan literature--History and criticism. 2. Mongolian literature--History and criti-  
cism. 3. Literature, Comparative--Tibetan and Mongolian. 4. Literature, Comparative--  
Mongolian and Tibetan.

PL3708.E5 1980

2109. Evengki Monggol Kitad kelen-ü qaricagulugsan üges-ün tegübüri / Kesingge, Cidaltu, Alta  
nayiragulba ; Norbu kinaba = Evenk yu Meng Han duizhao cihui / Hexingge, Qidaltu, Alata  
bian ; Norbu jiaoding. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a,  
1983.

6, 310 p. ; 21 cm.

Evenki (in IPA, pinyin and Mongolian script transcription), Mongolian (Mongolian script)  
and Chinese; prefatory matter in Mongolian and Chinese.

Cover and spine title: Evengki kelen-ü üges-ün tegübüri.

Cover title also in Chinese: Evenk yu cihui.

1. Evenk language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

PL457.E92 1983

2110. Kaľuzyński, Stanisław.

Mongolische Elemente in der jakutischen Sprache / Stanisław Kaľuzyński. -- Warszawa :  
Panstwowe Wydawn. Naukowe, 1961.

169 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Prace orientalistyczne ; t. 10)

At head of title: Zakład orientalistyki. Polskiej akademii nauk.

Title in Polish on added t.p.: Mongolskie elementy w języku jakuckim.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Yakut language--Foreign elements--Mongolian.

PL361.K14 1961

2111. Kitad Monggol qabsurgagsan sigümjilel ügülel = Han Meng hebi lunyu. -- Kökeqota : Öbör  
Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Monggol Kele Jokiyal-un Salburi, 1987.

223 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

IP

## Comparison of Mongolian and Other Languages

2112. Li, Renxiao.

Monggol Kitad kelen-ü qaricagulul / Li Ren Siyuu nayiragulun jokiyaba = Meng Han yu bijiao / [Li Renxiao bianzhu]. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1983.

4, 196 p. ; 21 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script); text predominantly Chinese.

T.p. in Mongolian with added title in Chinese.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Chinese. 2. Chinese language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

PL404.L48 1983

2113. Luvsanzhav, Choj.

A contrastive analysis of the morphological structure of words in the Mongolian and English languages / Choi. Lubsangjab. -- Moscow : [s.n.], 1971.

88 p. ; 21 cm.

Synopsis of thesis (Ph.D.)--Institute of Linguistics, USSR Academy of Sciences and Mongolian State University, MPR, 1971.

At head of title: Institute of Linguistics, USSR Academy of Sciences. Mongolian State University, MPR.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Mongolian language--Word formation. 2. English language--Word formation. 3. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--English. 4. English language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

PL403.L89 1971

2114. Luvsanzhav, Choj.

Sopostavitel'nyj analiz morfologicheskoy struktury slova v mongol'skom i anglijskom yazykakh : dissertatsiya napisana na anglijskom yazyke / Choj. Lubsangdzhab. -- Moskva : [s.n.]. 1971.

88 p. ; 20 cm.

Synopsis of thesis (Ph.D.)--Institute of Linguistics, USSR Academy of Sciences and Mongolian State University, MPR, 1971.

At head of title: Institut yazykoznaniya Akademii nauk SSSR. Mongol'skij gosudarstvennyj universitet, MNR.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Word formation. 2. English language--Word formation. 3. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--English. 4. English language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

PL403.L8917 1971

2115. Mizhiddorzh, Go.

Mongol, Manzh bichgijn khêlnij khar'tsaa : Mongol, Manzh khêlnij üg, nökhtsöl / Go. Mizhiddorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlél, 1976.

316 p. ; 22 cm.

Mongolian (Cyrillic), Mongolian (Mongolian script romanized), and Manchu (romanized); summary in Russian.



## Comparison of Mongolian and Other Languages

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 306-309).

1. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Manchu. 2. Manchu language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 3. Mongolian language--Word formation. 4. Manchu language--Word formation.

PL404.M59 1976

2116. Monggol Kitad qaricagulugsan kelen-ū jūi = Meng Han duizhao yufa / Öbör Monggol-un Monggol Kele Bicig-ün Tusqai Mergejil-ün Surgaguli nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1977.

8, 2, 419 p. ; 19 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; foreword and table of contents in Mongolian only.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Chinese. 2. Chinese language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

PL404.M657 1977

2117. Otkupshchikov, Yu. V.

Mongolo-latinskie paralleli : k voprosu o tipologicheskikh issledovaniyakh v yazykoznanii / Yu. V. Otkupshchikov. -- Ulaanbaatar : EShKh, 1959.

20 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 14)

In Russian; summary in Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Latin. 2. Latin language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

DS19.S78 v.1 no.14

2118. Raghu Vira.

Similarities between Mongol, Sanskrit and Hindi languages / Raghu Vira. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dêed Bolovsrolyn Khūrêlêngijn Erdêm Shinzhilgêenij Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1959.

6 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 13)

In English; summary in Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Title in Mongolian (Cyrillic) on p. 6: Mongol, Samgardi, Khind khêlnij khooron-dokh tösödötěj zūjl.

1. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Sanskrit. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Hindi. 3. Sanskrit language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 4. Hindi language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian.

DS19.S78 v.1 no.13

2119. Rinchen, 1905-1977.

Mongol Ard Ulsyn Khamnigan ayalguu / Rinchen ; Sh. Luvsanvandan [redaktor]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1968 [i.e. 1969].

116 p., 7 p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

## Comparison of Mongolian and Other Languages

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khēl Zokhiolyn Khūrēēlēn.  
Includes bibliographical references.

1. Evenki language--Mongolia.

PL459.R5 1969

2120. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Manchzhuro-mongol'skie yazykovye paralleli / G. D. Sanzheeva. -- [Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR], 1930.

p. 601-626, 673-708 ; 24 cm.

Extracted from: Izvestiya Akademii nauk SSSR, 1930.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Manchu language--Grammar, Comparative--Mongolian. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar, Comparative--Manchu.

PL479.S26 1930

2121. Sum'yaabaatar, Baldandorzhijn, 1937-

Mongol Solongos tuurgatny ugsaa garal, khēlnij kholboony asuudald / B. Sumyaabaatar ; redaktor A. Luvsandēndēv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1975.

227 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi, Khēl Zokhiolyn Khūrēēlēn.

Title in Russian on t.p. verso: K voprosu ob étno-lingvisticheskikh vzajmootnosheniyakh predkov mongolov i koreitsev.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 193-208) and index.

1. Mongolian language--Etymology. 2. Korean language--Etymology. 3. Ethnology--Asia, Central. 4. Ethnology--East Asia.

PL409.S92

2122. Ulsyn Ikh Surguulijn manzh mongol khēlnij angijn oyutnuudyn ārdēm shinzhilgēēnij bichig / redaktor L. Mishig, [...]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1963.

67 p. ; 22 cm.

Student papers.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic) with some Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Manchu.

At head of title: Ulsyn Ikh Surguul'.

Cover dated 1962.

Name of 2nd-listed editor erased on t.p. of library copy.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Mongol-manzh khoēr, khēlnij salsan üeijg bodozh gargasan n' / N. Luvsandorzh -- Manzh surgaal ügijn tukhaj / A. Dansranzhav -- Manzh, mongol, khyatad khēlnij yariany khēl ayalguugar bichigdsēn nērgūj nēgēn zokhiolyn tukhaj / A. Dansranzhav -- Mōnkh khaany gērēlt khōshōōnij mongol bichigijg dakhin unshsan n' / Sh. Enkhor.

1. Mongolian language. 2. Manchu language.

PL400.U44 1963

See also entries 0021 1705 1710 1711 1737 1741 1761 1763 1768 1791 1987 2004 2033 2038 2040 2048 2089

## Non-Mongolian Languages

*This section includes the languages of the Evenk and Oroqen residents of eastern and southeastern Mongolia. It does not include works on these two languages spoken outside of Mongolia, nor does it include works on the language spoken by the Chinese population of southern Mongolia.*

2123. Hu, Zengyi.

Evenk yu jianzhi / Hu Zengyi, Chao Ke bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

2, 191 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu)

Chinese and Evenki.

"Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu zhi yi."

1. Evenki language.

PL451.H87 1986

2124. Hu, Zengyi.

Oroqen yu jianzhi / Hu Zengyi bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

3, 209 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yuyan jianzhi congshu)

"Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu zhi yi."

1. Oroqen language.

PL481.O82H92 1986

2125. Sa, Xirong.

Jianming Hanyu Oroqenyu duizhao duben / Sa Xirong bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1981.

2, 2, 71 p. ; 19 cm.

1. Oroqen language--Terms and phrases. 2. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Oroqen.

PL481.O824S2 1981

*See also entries 2109 2119*



## Dictionaries

2126. Aikman, David Barrington Thomson.

A comparative study of Mongolian political terminology / by David Barrington Thomson  
Aikman. -- [Seattle] : University of Washington, 1968.

xiv, 101 leaves ; 29 cm.

Thesis (M.A.)--University of Washington, 1968.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases. 2. Political science--Terminology.

PL409. + A45

2127. Akim, G.

Monggol öbermice kelege-yin tobci tayilburi toli / G. Akim ; [Bagatur, Kesigdügüreg, Buyantu bagulgaba ; Sodnamvangjil kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.

15, 350 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yushu yu jieshi cidian.

First published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1982.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Idioms--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases.

ses.

PL407.A38 1984

2128. Akim, G.

Mongol övörmöts khêltsijn tovch tajlbar tol' / G. Akim ; redaktor B. Sum'yaabaatar. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1982.

200 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Kratkij frazeologicheskij slovar' mongol'skogo yazyka.

At head of title: Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Idioms--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases.

ses.

PL407.A38 1982

2129. Amarzhargal, B.

BNMAU dakh' Mongol khêlnij nutgijn ayalguuny tol' bichig / B. Amarzhargal, [Zh. Tso-  
loo, G. Gantogtokh]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1988-<1989>

3 v. : ill. ; 23 cm.

## Dictionaries

In Mongolian; dictionary definitions also in Russian.

At head of title: BNMAU-yn ShUA. Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

Spine title in Mongolian (Mongolian script): Nutug-un ayalgun-u toli bicig.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Dialektologicheskij slovar' mongol'skogo yazyka.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has v. 1 and 2.

Contents: I. Khalkh ayalguu / B. Amarghargal, G. Gantogtokh, Zh. Tsoloo -- II. Ojrd ayalguu / Zh. Tsoloo -- III. Buriad ayalguu / G. Gantogtokh.

1. Mongolian language--Dialects--Mongolia--Dictionaries. 2. Oirat language--Dialects--Mongolia--Dictionaries. 3. Buryat language--Dialects--Mongolia--Dictionaries. 4. Mongolian language--Mongolia--Dictionaries--Russian.

PL400.95.M6A43 1988

2130. Badarch, Dêmchigijn.

Mongol-Oros yariany dêvtêr. -- Moskva, 1989.

223 p.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

2131. Baldan, L.

Mongol-Yapon yariany dêvtêr. -- Tokyo, 1980.

130 p.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

2132. Bazylkhan, Bukhatyn.

Mongol-Kazakh tol' / B. Bazylkhan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ôlgii, 1987.

885 p. ; 27 cm.

Mongolian and Kazakh; grammatical notes in Kazakh.

At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi, Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

Title in Kazakh on added t.p.: Monggholsha-Qazaqsha sözdik.

Title page dated 1984.

"Moñghol Qazaq tiliniñ grammatikasynan qysqasha salystyrmaly belgileuler": p. 807-883.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Kazakh.

REF PL65.K44B383 1987

2133. Bazylkhan, Bukhatyn.

Qazaqsha-Monggholsha sözdk : 30,000-gha zhuyq söz / B. Bazylkhan ; redaktorlary Zh. Akhmet, B. Bataa. -- Ulanbatyr : [s.n.], 1977.

392 p. ; 27 cm.

Kazakh and Mongolian (Cyrillic); grammatical notes in Kazakh.

At head of title: Mongghol Khalyq Respublikasy. Ghylym Akademiyasynyng Til men Adebiet Instituty.

Title in Mongolian (Cyrillic) on added t.p.: Kazakh-Mongol tol'.

Variant title on cover and spine: Qazaqsha-Monggholsha sözdk.

Included bibliographical references (p. [11]).

1. Kazakh language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

## Dictionaries

REF PL65.K44B38 1977

2134. Boberg, Folke.  
Mongolian-English dictionary / by Folke Boberg. -- Stockholm : Förlaget Filadelfia, 1954-55.  
3 v. ; 25 cm.  
Added t.p. in Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Vol. 3: English-Mongolian and index to v. 1-2.  
1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English. 2. English language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
REF PL406.B6
2135. Bold, L.  
Orchin tsagijn Mongol khêlnij tongoruu tol' / L. Bold ; redaktor A. Luvsandêndêv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlēl, 1976.  
323 p. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi, Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language--Reverse indexes.  
PL407.B65 1976
2136. Buck, Frederick Holden.  
Glossary of Mongolian technical terms / by Frederick H. Buck. -- New York : American Council of Learned Societies, 1958.  
79 p. ; 27 cm. -- (American Council of Learned Societies Program in Oriental Languages publications series B, Aids ; no. 13)  
English and Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English. 2. Mongolian language--Technical Mongolian.  
PL406.B83 1958
2137. Burdukov, Aleksej Vasil'evich, 1883-1943.  
Russko-mongol'skij slovar' : razgovornogo yazyka. -- Leningrad, 1935.  
319 p.  
REF PL406.R8
2138. Būrintegūs.  
Monggol kelen-ū jōb dagudalg-a jōb bicilge-yin toli / Būrintegūs [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sūrgan Kūmūjil-ūn Keblel-ūn Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1977.  
914 p. ; 19 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script and phonetic transcription).  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Mengyu chengyin chengzu cidian.  
1. Mongolian language--Pronunciation--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Orthography and spelling--Dictionaries.



## Dictionaries

PL407.B87 1977

2139. Chen, Naixiong.

Mengwen tongxing ci / Chen Naixiong. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu jiaoyu chubanshe, 1982.

2, 290 p. ; 19 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Mongolian on cover and in added colophon: Monggol bicig-ün ijil kelberi-tü üges.

1. Mongolian language--Homonyms--Dictionaries--Chinese.

PL407.C47 1982

2140. Cheremisov, K. M.

Buryat-mongol'sko-russkij slovar' : okolo 25 000 slov / sostavil K. M. Cheremisov ; pod redaktsiej Ts. B. Tsydendambaeva. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo inostrannykh i natsional'nykh slovarej, 1951.

852 p. ; 21 cm.

Russian and Buryat.

Title in Buryat on added t.p.: Buryat-Mongol-Orod slovar'.

At head of title: Buryat-mongol'skij gosudarstvennyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut kul'tury.

"Kratkij grammaticheskij spravochnik o Buryat-mongol'skomu yazyku": p. [771-852].

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Dictionaries--Russian.

SPC PL427.4.C49 1951

2141. Cheremisov, K. M.

Buryatsko-russkij slovar' : 44000 slov / sostavil K. M. Cheremisov. -- Moskva : Sov. èntsiklopediya, 1973.

803 p. : 27 cm.

Title in Buryat on added t.p.: Buryad-orod slovar'.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryat language--Dictionaries--Russian.

REF PL427.4.C5 1973

2142. Cheremisov, K. M.

Mongol'sko-russkij slovar' : (po sovremennoj presse) = Edüge cag-un sonin sedkül jer-ge-ece quriyamjilan abugsan Monggol Oros üges-ün toli bicig / K. M. Cheremisov i G. N. Rumyantsev ; s predislovijem N. N. Poppe. -- Leningrad : Izd. Leningradskogo Vostochnogo in-ta, 1937.

xvii, 562 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Leningradskij vostochnyj institut ; 62)

Russian and Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized).

At head of title: TsIK SSSR. Leningradskij vostochnyj institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Russian.

RBC PL406.C5 1937

## Dictionaries

2143. Damba-Rinchinê, Aleksandr Rinchinovich.  
 Kratkij mongol'sko-russkij slovar' : s prilozheniem kratkogo grammaticheskogo ocherka mongol'skogo yazyka : okolo 13 000 slov / sostavil A. R. Rinchinê ; pod redaktsiej G. D. Sanzheeva. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo inostrannykh i natsional'nykh slovarej, 1947.  
 423 p. : maps ; 18 cm.  
 Russian and Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Mongol-Oros tovch tol' bichig.  
 Maps on lining papers.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Russian.  
 PL406.D3 1947
2144. Damba-Rinchinê, Aleksandr Rinchinovich.  
 Russko-mongol'skij slovar' : okolo 30 000 slov / sostavili A. R. Damba-Rinchinê, G. S. Mupkin ; pod redaktsiej G. D. Sanzheeva. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo slovarej, 1960.  
 780 p. ; 21 cm.  
 Russian and Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Oros Mongol tol'.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
 PL406.D32 1960
2145. Damdinsürên, Tsëndijn, 1908-1986.  
 Mongol üsgijn dürmijn tol' / Ts. Damdinsürên, B. Osor ; redaktor S. Möömöö. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolын Yaamny Surakh bichig sêtgüülijн нэгдсэн редактын газар, 1983.  
 430 p. ; 18 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Orthography and spelling--Dictionaries.  
 PL407.D32 1983
2146. Damdinsürên, Tsëndijn, 1908-1986.  
 Oros-Mongol tol' / Ts. Damdinsürên, Sh. Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēlēngijn Khēvlēl, 1942.  
 434 p. ; 23 cm.  
 Added t.p. in Russian.  
 At head of title: Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēlēl.  
 1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
 PL406.D33
2147. Damdinsürên, Tsëndijn, 1908-1986.  
 Oros-Mongol tol' : 55 000 orchim üg / Ts. Damdinsürên, A. Luvsandēndēv ; redaktor Sh. Luvsanvandan. Nēmzh, zassan 2-r khēvlēl. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēlijн Газар, 1982.  
 840 p. ; 27 cm.  
 At head of title: Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn

## Dictionaries

Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Russko-mongol'skij slovar'.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

REF PL406.D34 1982

2148. Darijmaa, A.

Mongol khūnij nêrijn tovch tol' / A. Darijmaa ; redaktor Choj. Luvsanzhav, Tsê. Shar-khuu. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Surakh bichig, Sêtgūūlijn Nêgdsên Redaktsyn Gazar, 1986.

203 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Mongol Ulsyn Ikh Surguul'.

1. Names, Personal--Mongolian.

CS3050.M6M65 1986

2149. Golstunskij, Konstantin Fedorovich, 1831-1899.

Mongol'sko-russkij slovar' / sostavlennij K. F. Golstunskim. -- S-Peterburg : Lit. A. Ikonnikova, 1893-1901.

5 v. in 1 ; 32 cm.

Vol. 1, 1895; v. 2, 1894; v. 3, 1893; v. [4], 1896; v. [5], 1901.

Reproduced from manuscript copy.

Bibliography included in preface of v. 1.

Contents: v. 1. Predislovie -- A-Ü -- v. 2. N-Š -- v. 3. T&D-V -- v. [4]. Dopolneniya k mongol'sko-russkomu slovarju -- v. [5]. Posmertnyya dobavleniya k mongol'sko-russkomu slovarju K. F. Golstunskago / po zapiskam pokoinago professora sostavil [sic] A. D. Rudnev.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Russian.

RBC PL406. + G6

2150. Haenisch, Erich, 1880-1966.

Zur japanischen Phototypieausgabe des fünfssprachigen Wörterspiegels / Erich Haenisch. -- Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 1953.

18 p., [1] leaf of plates : facsim. ; 28 cm. -- (Veröffentlichung / Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Institut für Orientforschung ; Nr. 16)

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Photocopy of original.

1. Han-i araha sunja hacin-i hergen kamciha Manju gisun-i buleku bithe. 2. Horses--Dictionaries--Polyglot. 3. Manchu language--Dictionaries--Polyglot.

PL477.H33 1953

2151. Han Meng chengyu xiao cidian / Baoligao bian. -- Shixing ben, Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1973.

108, 574 p. ; 15 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Kitad Monggol kebsigsen üge-yin tobci toli.

Includes Chinese character indexes.



## Dictionaries

1. Chinese language--Idioms--Dictionaries. 2. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
PL407.H365 1973
2152. Han Meng cidian / Nei Menggu yuyan wenxue yanjiu suo cishu bianjizu bian. -- Di 1 ban.  
-- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1964.  
70, 1750 p. ; 22 cm.  
Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Kitad Monggol toli.  
1. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
PL407.H366 1964
2153. Han Meng cidian / Nei Menggu yuwen lishi yanjiu suo yuyan yanjiu shi cidian zu. -- Di 1 ban.  
-- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1980.  
124, 1129 p. ; 15 cm.  
Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Kitad Monggol toli.  
Includes index.  
1. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
PL407.H3664 1980
2154. Han Meng cidian / Nei Menggu zizhiq shehui kexue yuan Menggu yuyan wenzi yanjiu suo. -- Zengding ben, di 2 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1982 (1983 printing).  
76, 2240 p. ; 22 cm.  
Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Kitad Monggol toli.  
Includes index.  
Revised and expanded version of 1964 dictionary edited by Nei Menggu yuyan wenxue yanjiu suo.  
1. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
REF PL407.H366 1982
2155. Han Meng La yixue changyong cihui. -- Hohhot, 1988.  
294 p.  
IP
2156. Han-i araha sunja hacin-i hergen kamciha Manju gisun-i buleku bithe.  
Wuti Qingwen jian. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1957.  
3 v. (13, 4973, 72 p.) ; 27 cm.  
Manchu, Tibetan, Mongolian (Mongolian script), Chagatai, and Chinese, with Tibetan and Chagatai also transliterated into Manchu.  
Cover, colophon, introductory matter, and supplementary matter in Chinese, Manchu, Mongolian (Mongolian script), Tibetan and Uighur.  
Chinese colophon title.  
Colophon titles also in Manchu (Sunja hacin-i hergen kamciha Manju gisun-i buleku

## Dictionaries

bithe), Mongolian (Tabun jül-ün toli bicig), Tibetan (Skad-lna şan sbyar gyi manju'i skad gsal ba'i me lon), and Uyghur (Bäs tilliq manjuçä luğât).

Chinese title from t.p.: Yuzhi wuti Qingwen jian.

Manchu title from t.p.: Han-i araha sunja hacin-i hergen kamciha Manju gisun-i buleku bithe.

Mongolian title from t.p.: Qagan-u bicigsen tabun jül-ün üsüg-iyer qabsurugsan Manju ügen-ü toli bicig.

Facsimile reproduction of a copy of the Qianlong pentaglot housed in the Gugong bowuyuan (Beijing).

"Gugong bowuyuan zang"--Chinese colophon.

1. Manchu language--Dictionaries--Polyglot.

REF PL477.H3 1957

### 2157. Hangin, John Gombojab.

Anggli Monggol tobci toli / Qanggin-u Gombojab ; Mang. Mören uyigurjin Monggol ü-süg-tü bagulgaba = A concise English-Mongolian dictionary / John G. Hangin. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

v, 584 p. ; 21 cm.

Definitions in Mongolian script (Cyrillic in the original edition); prefatory matter in Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Jianming meng ying cidian.

Originally published: Bloomington : Indiana University, 1970.

1. English language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

REF PL406.H341 1986

### 2158. Hangin, John G.

A concise English-Mongolian dictionary / [by] John G. Hangin. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, [c1970].

287 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Indiana University publications) (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 89)

1. English language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

REF PL406.H34

### 2159. Hangin, John Gombojab.

A modern Mongolian-English dictionary / by Gombojab Hangin with John R. Krueger and Paul D. Buell, William V. Rozycki, Robert B. Service. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, Research Institute for Inner Asian Studies, 1986.

xxi, 900 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Indiana University Uralic and Altaic Series ; v. 150)

Includes bibliographical references (p. xv-xx).

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English.

REF PL406.H36 1986

### 2160. Khabshaj, S.

Mongholsha-Qazaqsha sözdik : 10000-gha zhuyq söz / kurastyrushylar S. Khabshaj, A. Minis ; redaktor B. Qürmetbek, O. Tilejkan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Monghol Memleket Baspasy, 1954.

396 p. ; 18 cm.

## Dictionaries

Kazakh and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Mongol-Kazakh tol'.

At head of title: Monghol Khalyq Respublikasynyng Ghyłmi Komitetińing Tıl-Adebiet Ka-  
binetf.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Kazakh.

REF PL65.K44K5 1954

2161. Khêlnij shinzhlêl : Oros-Mongol, Mongol-Oros khêlêêr / bolovsruulsan Choj. Luvsanzhav ; êrkhêlsên A. Luvsandêndêv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêliijn Khêrêg Erkhêlêkh Khoroo, 1964.

327 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Nêr tom"êony tsuvral bichig ; 2. bot', 2. dêvtêr)

Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.

At head of title: Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademi.

Errata slip inserted.

1. Linguistics--Dictionaries--Russian. 2. Linguistics--Dictionaries--Mongolian. 3. Rus-  
sian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian. 4. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Russian.  
PL406.N47 v.2 pt. 2

2162. Kitad Monggol kelece kelelge-yin emkidkel = Han Meng shuyu ciyu huibian. -- Hohhot :  
Menggu yuwen gongzuo weiyuanhui, 1979.

278 p.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

IP

2163. Kitad Monggol ner-e tomiyan-u toli bicig / Lu Cing [nayiragulun orcigulba] = Han Meng  
mingci shuyu cidian / [Lu Qing bianyi]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kôkeqota] : Ôbôr Monggol-  
un Sorgan Kûmûjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ôbôr Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür  
tarqagaba, 1983.

2, 1, 1, 22, 1418 p. ; 20 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; prefatory matter in Chinese.

Printed in Tongliao (Tüngliyuu daki Sorgan Kûmûjil-ün Keblekû Üiledbüri).

1. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases. 2. Chinese language--Terms and phrases.  
3. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
PL407.K576 1983

2164. Kitad Monggol üges-ün toli = Han Meng duizhao cihui / Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a  
[nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva  
Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagana, 1976.

34, 1288 p. ; 19 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Includes Chinese character indexes.

1. Chinese language--Terms and phrases. 2. Chinese language--Dictionaries--Mongoli-  
an.

PL407.K583 1976

2165. Krueger, John Richard, 1927-

Mongolian epigraphical dictionary in reverse listing / by John R. Krueger. -- Blooming-



## Dictionaries

- ton : Indiana University, 1967.  
 69 p. ; 28 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 88)  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Reverse indexes.  
 PL407.K7 1967
2166. Lessing, Ferdinand D., 1882-1961.  
 Mongolian-English dictionary / compiled by Mattai Haltod [et al.]. -- Corrected re-  
 printing with a new supplement. -- Bloomington : The Mongolia Society, 1960.  
 xv, 1220 p. ; 27 cm.  
 Originally published: Berkeley : University of California Press, 1960.  
 1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English.  
 REF PL406.L4 1973
2167. Luvsan, Gëndêngijn.  
 German-Mongol övrijn tol' / G. Luvsan ; êrkêlsên Choj. Luvsanzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar :  
 BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Surakh bichig, Sêtgüülij Nêgdsên Redaktsijn Gazar,  
 1987.  
 263 p. ; 17 cm.  
 German and Mongolian (Cyrillic); prefatory matter in Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Errata slip inserted in pocket.  
 1. German language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
 PL406.L88 1987
2168. Luvsan, Gëndêngijn.  
 German-Mongol yariany dêvtêr. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1975.  
 275 p.  
 IP
2169. Luvsandêndêv, Amgaagijn.  
 Khêlnij shinzhlêlij nêr tom"ëony Mongol Oros, Oros Mongol tol' / A. Luvsandêndêv zo-  
 khozh ; Sh. Luvsanvandan red[aktorlov]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlij Gazar, 1956.  
 55 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Ulsyn Nêr Tom"ëony Komissyn mêdêê ; no. 30-31)  
 Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.  
 At head of title: B.N.M.A. Ulsyn Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Khûrêêlên.  
 Errata slip inserted.  
 1. Linguistics--Dictionaries--Mongolian. 2. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Russian.  
 3. Linguistics--Dictionaries--Russian. 4. Russian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
 PL406.U45 no.30-31
2170. Luvsanvandan, Sonomyn.  
 Monggol kelen-ü oyiralcag-a üge-yin tobci toli / S. Lubsangvangdan, Sumiyabagatur. --  
 Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a :  
 Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.  
 36, 329 p. ; 20 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu jinyi cixiao cidian.

## Dictionaries

First published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Khoroo, 1966.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolian language--Synonyms and antonyms--Dictionaries.

PL407.L87 1985

2171. Luvsanvandan, Sonomyn.

Mongol khêlnij ojroltsoo ügijn товч tol' / S. Luvsanvandan, Sum'yaabaatar ; redaktor A. Luvsandêndêv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Khoroo, 1966.

190 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolian language--Synonyms and antonyms--Dictionaries.

PL407.L87 1966

2172. Luvsanzhav, Choj.

Manju Monggol toli bicig / jokiyagsan Coyi. Lubsangjab, C. Sarakûû ; erkilegsen L. Misiġ. -- Ulaganbagatur : [s.n.], 1968 (Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêkh Üjldvêr)

xi, 574 p. ; 20 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Manchu; prefatory matter in Cyrillic (Khalkha) Mongolian.

Title on added t.p.: Manzh Mongol tol'.

Includes bibliographical references.

"22000 orcim üge kelelge bagtagaba."

1. Manchu language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

PL477.L8 1968

2173. Luvsanzhav, Choj.

Oros Mongol övörmöts khêllêgijn tol' / Choj. Luvsanzhav ; êrkhêlsên Sh. Maamkhûû, Kh. Nyambuu. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1970.

639 p. ; 21 cm.

Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.

At head of title: Bûgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Russko-mongol'skij frazeologicheskij slovar'.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Russian language--Idioms--Dictionaries. 2. Russian language--Terms and phrases.

3. Russian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

PL406.L86 1970

2174. Meng Han Man wen sanhe = Monggol Kitad Manju üsüg-ün san ke. -- Beijing : Meng yin-shu ju chengyin, Minguo 2 [1913].

12 v. in 2 cases ; 20 cm.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Chinese. 2. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Manchu.

## Dictionaries

REF PL407.M4

2175. Menggu yuzu yuyan cidian / Sun Zhu zhubian ; Zhaonasitu ... [et al.] bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban.  
 -- Xining : Qinghai renmin chubanshe, 1990.  
 844 p. ; 26 cm.  
 Chinese, Mongolian (Mongolian script and IPA), and English.  
 Pinyin title on cover.  
 Includes bibliographical references and indexes.  
 1. Mongolian languages--China--Dictionaries--Chinese. 2. Mongolian languages--China--Dictionaries--English. 3. Mongolian language--Dialects--China--Dictionaries--Chinese. 4. Mongolian language--Dialects--China--Dictionaries--English.  
 REF PL400.4.M46 1990

2176. A modern Mongolian-English-Japanese dictionary = Gendai Mō-Ei-Nichi jiten / D. Tömör-togoo, cho ; Ozawa Shigeo, Hasumi Haruo, hen, yaku. -- Tōkyō : Kaimei Shoin, 1979.  
 [12], 892, 9 p. ; 19 cm.  
 Prefatory matter in Mongolian (Cyrillic), English, and Japanese.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English. 2. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Japanese.  
 REF PL406.M58

2177. Mōko Kenkyūkai.  
 Mō-Wa jiten / Mōko Kenkyūkai ; Fujioka Katsuji, kanshū. -- Tōkyō : Mōko Kenkyūkai, Taisho 6 [1917].  
 9, 504 p. ; 20 cm.  
 Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Japanese.  
 Spine has binder's title in Hungarian: Mongol-japán szótár.  
 Mongolian portion in Uigur-Mongolian script.  
 1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Japanese.  
 PL407.M6

2178. Mōkogo daijiten / Rikugunshō hensan. -- Taibei : Nantian shuju : Southern Materials Center, Inc., Minguo 67 [1978].  
 3 v. : facsim. ; 31 cm.  
 Suzue Mantarō hensan ... [shi] ... Shimonaga Kenji sono igyō wo keishō [su].  
 Reprint. Originally published: Tōkyō : Kaiyakusha hensanbu, Shōwa 8 [1933].  
 Library has: v.1-3.  
 1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Japanese. 2. Japanese language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.  
 REF PL407. + M6 1978

2179. Monggol kelen-ū barimjiy-a abiyān-u toli / Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : [Tus qoriy-a] : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.  
 v, 599 p. ; 19 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).



## Dictionaries

Cover has romanized title: Monggol helnii barimzaa abianai toli.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu biao zhun yan cidian.

Chinese colophon has publication date 1984.

1. Mongolian language--Pronunciation--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Standardization.

PL407.M665 1983

2180. Monggol kelen-ü öbermice kelelge-yin tobci toli / [Qaserdeni, Naranbatu, Danzan nayiragulba ; Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriyan-u Monggol Kele Bicig Nayiragulqu Tasug kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.

5, 264 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Jianming mengyu chengyu cidian.

Includes index: "Udq-a-yin jüil qobiyagsan kelkiyesü".

1. Mongolian language--Idioms--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases.

PL407.M673 1981

2181. Monggol Kitad Manju üsüg-ün san ke. -- Begejing, 1939.

936 p.

REF PL407.M4

2182. Monggol Kitad toli / Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Monggol Kele Bicig Sudulgu Tasug nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1976 [i.e. 1977].

10, 1546 p. ; 21 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese; also includes Mongolian in romanization.

Title in Chinese on added t.p.: Meng Han cidian.

Errata slip inserted.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Chinese.

BIB PL407.M674 1977

2183. Monggol Kitad toli bicig / Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Tursin kereglekü debter, Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1975.

4, 943 p. ; 21 cm.

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Title in Chinese on added t.p.: Meng Han cidian.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Chinese.

PL407.M675 1975

2184. Monggol udqa-yin jüil qubiyagsan toli bicig = Mengwen fenlei cidian. -- 2. keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1978.

10, 406 p. ; 19 cm.

Classified dictionary.

## Dictionaries

Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Based on ed. first published: Begejing : Monggol Bicig-ün Qoriy-a, 1926.

First ed. published 1956.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Chinese.

PL407.M678 1978

2185. Monggol üsüg-ün jöb bicilge-yin tobci toli. -- Tüngliyuu : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keü-ked-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1978.  
330 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

2186. Mongo yuhae / [Pang Hyo-ön kaejōng]. -- [Yōnginbon]. -- [Seoul] : Sōul Taehakkyo Kojōn Kanhaenghoe, 1971.

10, 304 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Sōul Taehakkyo kojōn ch'ongsō)

In Korean and Mongolian.

Added explanatory note.

Vocabulary in characters with Mongolian equivalents in Korean transliteration.

Reprint.

1. Mongolian language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Korean. 3. Mongolian language--Transliteration into Korean.

PL407.M68 1971

2187. Mostaert, Antoine, 1881-1971.

Dictionnaire ordos / par Antoine Mostaert. -- Beijing : Catholic University, 1941-44.

3 v. (xii, 950 p.) ; 33 cm. -- (Monumenta serica : journal of oriental studies of the Catholic University of Peking. Monograph ; 5)

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Library's copy bound as one volume.

1. Ordos dialect--Dictionaries--French. 2. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--French.

REF PL431. + O84M67 1941

2188. Nihongo-Mongorugo jōyō goishū / Abematsu Gen'ichi ... [et al.] kyōhen. -- [Tōkyō] : Tōkyō Gaikokugo Daigaku Ajia, Afurika Gengo Bunka Kenkyūjo, 1977.

80 p. ; 18 cm. -- (Shōwa 52 nendo gengo kenshū mongorugo tekisuto ; 4)

Japanese (romanized) and Mongolian (Cyrillic); cover in Japanese.

Cover title.

1. Japanese language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.--Mongolian.

PL405.N48 1977

2189. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Mongol'skij slovar' Mukaddimat al-Adab / N.N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademiiyā nauk SSSR, 1938-1939.

3 v. in 2 (iv, 566 p.) ; 26 cm. -- (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; 14)

T.p. of v. 2 dated 1938 (published 1939).

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: [t.1]. ch. 1. Fonetika i morfologii. ch. 2. Mongol's'ko-tyurkskij slovar' -- [v.

## Dictionaries

2]. ch. 3. Ukazateli / sostavleny G. N. Rummyantsevy.

Library has: v.1-2.

1. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Phonetics. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Dictionaries--Chagatai. 3. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Dictionaries--Russian.

REF PL407.P66 1938

2190. Qinding xiyu tongwen zhi. Polyglot. 1961.

Kintei Seiiki dôbunshi / [hensan Tôyô Bunko]. -- Tokyo : Tôyô Bunko, Shôwa 36 [1961] -64.

4 v. : ill. ; 22-27 cm. -- (Tôyô Bunko sôkan ; dai 16)

Text in Chinese, Oirat, Manchu, Mongolian, Tibetan, and Uyghur; with introduction in English.

Vol. 2-4 have added t.p.: Qinding xiyu tongwen zhi; v. 4: Kenkyû hen (added t.p.: Introduction and index).

Vol. 2-4 have parallel title in Manchu (romanized): Hesei toktubuha wargi aiman i hergen be emu obuha ejetun i bithe.

"Fu Hêng ... chief editor"-- v. 4, p. xix.

Photoreproduction of ms. copies in collection of Tôyô Bunko, and of British Museum.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Library has: v.3-4.

1. Asia, Central--Gazetteers. 2. Names, Personal--Asia, Central--Dictionaries--Manchu. 3. Manchu language--Dictionaries--Polyglot.

DS327.6.C42512 1961

2191. Qorin nigetü tayilburi toli / Öbör Monggol-un Monggol Kele Udq-a Jokiyal Teûke Sudulqu Gajar emkilebe. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1977 [i.e. 1979].

9, 4, 853 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Printed in Zhangjiakou (Jang-jiya-keü-yin Oron Nutug-un Keblekû Üiledbüri).

1. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Orthography and spelling--Dictionaries. 3. Government correspondence--Dictionaries.

PL407.H66

2192. Qorsiy-a üge / J. Sayinerdeni, Batuöljei [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delge-gür tarqagaba, 1981.

250 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Fuhe ci.

1. Mongolian language--Compound words--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Terms and phrases.

PL407.Q29 1981



## Dictionaries

2193. Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 1873-1950.  
Kalmückisches Wörterbuch / von G. J. Ramstedt. -- 2., unveränderte Aufl. -- Helsinki : Suomalais-Ugrilainen Seura, 1976.  
xxx, 560 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Lexica Societatis Fenno-Ugricae ; 3)  
Includes bibliographical references and index.  
1. Kalmyk language--Dictionaries--German.  
REF PL429.4.R35 1976
2194. Russko-buryat-mongol'skij slovar' : okolo 40 000 slov / pod redaktor Ts. B. Tsydendam-baeva. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo inostrannykh i natsional'nykh slovarej, 1954.  
750 p. ; 27 cm.  
Prefatory matter in Russian only.  
Title in Buryat on added t.p.: Orod-Buryat-mongol slovar'.  
At head of title: Buryat-mongol'skij gosudarstvennyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut kul'tury.  
1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Buryat.  
REF PL427.4.R83 1954
2195. Russko-kalmytskij slovar' / Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii ; pod red. I. K. Ilishkina. -- Moskva : Sov. entsiklopediya, 1964.  
803 p. ; 23 cm.  
Title in Kalmyk on added t.p.: Ors Khal'mg tol'.  
1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Kalmyk.  
PL429.4.R88 1964
2196. Secencogtu.  
Monggol üges-ün ijagur-un toli / Secencogtu nayiragulba ; Rincinkava, Soyultu kinaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.  
20, 2972 p. ; 21 cm.  
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).  
Colophon title.  
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu cigen cidian.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language--Etymology--Dictionaries. 2. Mongolian language--Roots.  
REF PL407.M679 1988
2197. Sumatiratna.  
Bod-Hor-kyi-brda-yig-min-chigl-don-gsum-dsai-bar-byed-pa-mun-sel-skron-me. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1959.  
1241, 1391 p. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Comite-ti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 6 and 7)  
PL410. + A16 v.6-7
2198. Surugci-yin Monggol kelen-ü toli / Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1978.

## Dictionaries

4, 1052 p. : ill. ; 14 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yu xuesheng cidian.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries, Juvenile.

PL407.S87 1978

2199. Surugci-yin Monggol kelen-ü toli / Rasidongrub erkilen nayiragulba. -- 1988 on 2. keblel. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.

2, 2, 3, 1126 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xuesheng Menggu yu cidian.

First published 1978.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries, Juvenile.

PL407.S87 1989

2200. Troxel, Dorothy A.

Mongolian vocabulary (modern Khalkha language) : Mongolian-English, English-Mongolian / compiled by D. A. Troxel. -- Washington : Department of the Army ; U.S. Government Printing Office, 1953.

725 p. ; 18 cm. -- (Department of the Army technical manual ; IM 30-537)

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English. 2. English language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

BIB PL406.T7

2201. Tsëbëk, Ššalonovyn.

Mongolisch-deutsches Wörterbuch / von Schalonow Zebek ; unter Mitarbeit von Johannes Schubert. -- Leipzig : Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1961.

xvi, 276 p. ; 20 cm.

German and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--German.

PL406.Z43 1961

2202. Tsëdëndamöa, Tsogdogijn.

Mongol-Oros-Angli tol' = Mongol'sko-russko-anglijskij slovar' = Mongolian-Russian-English dictionary / Ts. Tsëdëndamba ; redaktor B. Damdin. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU ABIA-ny Surakh Bichig, Sëtgüülijn Nêgdsën Redaktsyn Gazar, 1986.

331 p. ; 27 cm.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--Russian. 2. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--English.

REF PL406.T78 1986

## Dictionaries

2203. Tsêvêl, Ya.

Mongol khêlnij tovch tajlbar tol' : 30000 orchim üg / zokhiosên Ya. Tsêvêl ; redaktor-lasên Kh. Luvsanbaldan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin Khêrêg Erkhêkh Khoroo, 1966. 911 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); words also given in Mongolian script.

At head of title: Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Title in Mongolian script on cover and spine: Monggol kelen-ū tobci tayilburi toli.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries.

REF PL407.T77 1966

2204. Tsogbadrakh, Zh.

Mongol khêlnij izhil nêrijn tol' / Zh. Tsogbadrakh ; Ts. Ōlzikhutag redaktorlav. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU-yn Ardyn Bolovsrolын Yaam, 1981. 131 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Homonyms--Dictionaries.

PL407.T766 1981

2205. Vanduj, E.

Oros-Mongol nêr tom"ëony tol' = Russko-mongol'skij terminologicheskij slovar' / E. Vanduj ; êrkhêlsên B. Sodnom. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin Khêrêg Erkhêkh Khoroo, 1964-1970. 2 v. ; 23 cm.

Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.

At head of title, v. 1: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi.

At head of imprint, v. 1: Khêl Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

At head of title, v. 2: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl, Zokhiolyn Khūrêêlên.

Vol. 2, compilers: E. Vanduj, Zh. Dashdorzh.

Imprint varies: v. 2: Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin Gazar.

Errata slip inserted in v. 2.

1. Russian language--Dictionaries--Mongolian.

PL406.V36 1964

2206. Vangcug, B.

Monggol kelen-ū keyisbūri üge-yin toli / B. Vangcug. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Surgan Kūmūjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1990. iv, 4, 516 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Mēnggu yu xuci cidian.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 511-516) and index.

1. Mongolian language--Function words--Dictionaries.

PL407.V36 1990



## Dictionaries

2207. Vietze, Hans-Peter.

Wörterbuch Mongolisch-Deutsch / von Hans-Peter Vietze unter Mitarbeit von Klaus Koppe, Gabriele Nagy und Tumenbajaryn Daschzedan. -- 1. Aufl. -- Leipzig : VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie, 1988.

417 p. ; 24 cm.

German and Mongolian.

Title in Mongolian on added t.p.: Mongol-German tol'.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Dictionaries--German.

PL406.V54 1988

2208. Ye-şes-rdo-rje (Isidorji).

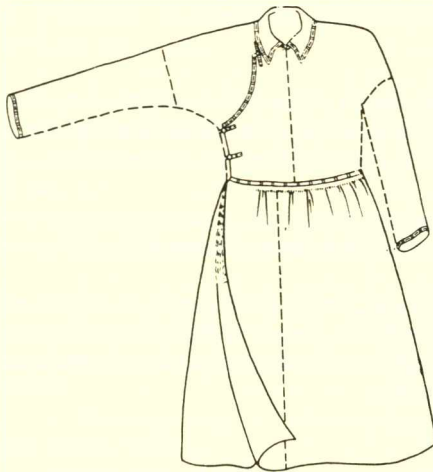
Bod skad kyi brda' gsar rñin dka' ba Sog skad du ka' li sum cu'i rim pas gtan la pheb pa'i brda' yig mkhas pa rgya mtsho blo gsal mgul gryan ces bya ba bžugs so / Ye-şes-rdo-rje. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khévléljijn Gazar, 1959.

935, 5 p. ; 29 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Comitetti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 4)

Tibetan and Mongolian transcribed into Tibetan.

PL410. + A16 v.4

*See also entries 0130 0246 1265 1281 1291 1294 1295 1331 1343 1394 1423 1434 1452 1462 1549 2029 2037 2057 2064 2066 2073 2091 2093 3336 3337 3343 3346 3349 3352 3358 3359 3396 3397 3442 3443 3445 3456 3467 3483 3491 3500 3506 3507 3511 3515 3518*



*Buryat Costume (entry 1181)*

## Inscriptions and Writing

2209. Ajdarov, Gh.

Orkhon eskertkisheriniñ teksī / Gh. Ajdarov. -- Almaty : Qazaq SSR-iniñ Ghylym baspa-sy, 1990.

218 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.

"Nauchnoe izdanie"--Colophon.

Title in colophon: Teksty orkhonskikh pamyatnikov.

At head of title: Qazaq SSR ghylym akademiya-sy. M.O. Auezov atyndaghy ādebiat zhāne ōner instituty.

In Kazakh with some text in Old Turkic.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic.

PL31.A53 1990

2210. Blochet, E.

Les inscriptions turques de l'Orkhon. -- Paris : Ernest Leroux, 1898.

61 p.

IP

2211. Haenisch, Erich.

Die viersprachige Gründungsinschrift des Tempels An-yüan-miao in Jehol vom Jahre 1765. -- Wiesbaden : Franz Steiner, 1951.

22 p. -- (Abhandlungen der geistes- und sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Jahrgang 1950, no. 15)

AS182. + B333 1950 nr.15

2212. Huth, Georg, 1867-1906.

Die Inschriften von Tsaghan Baisin : tibetisch-mongolischer Text mit einer Übersetzung sowie sprachlichen und historischen Erläuterungen / hrsg. von Georg Huth. -- Leipzig : Brockhaus, 1894.

63 p. ; 25 cm.

Photographic reprint.

1. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 2. Inscriptions, Tibetan.

PL418.H8

2213. Les lettres de 1289 et 1305 des Ilkhan Arġun et Öljeitü à Philippe le Bel / edited by Antoine Mostaert and Francis W. Cleaves. -- Cambridge : Harvard University Press, 1962.

104 p., 12 p. of plates : fascims.

DS289.M66

## Inscriptions and Writing

2214. Luvsandэндэв, Амгагийн.  
 Shinээр oldson нэг tyurk bichээсijn tukhaj / A. Luvsandэндэв ; redaktor Ya. Tsэвэл. --  
 Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhлэх Ukhaany Khүрээлэнгийн Khэвлэл, 1956.  
 7 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.  
 At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhлэх Ukhaany Khүрээлэн.  
 Title in Russian on p. 6: Ob odnoj novonajdennoj tyurkskoj nadpisi.  
 Photocopy of original.  
 1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic.  
 PL31.L8 1956
2215. Mongol nutag dakh' khadny bichээс гэрэлт khөshөөний зүжл / Rinchen өмkhөтгэв = Les  
 dessins [sic] pictographiques et les inscriptions sur les rochers et sur le steles en Mon-  
 golie / recueillis par Rintchen. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1968.  
 xvi, 77 p. : facsoms. ; 29 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et  
 Litterarum Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongolici ; t. 16, fasc. 1)  
 Text by N. Sэр-odzhav in Mongolian (Cyrillic), Russian and English.  
 Preface in Mongolian, Russian and French; captions in Mongolian and English.  
 Inscriptions primarily Old Turkic in Runic script but also include Middle Mongolian, Old  
 Uighur, and Chinese.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 Contents: Orshil = Predislovie = Preface / Rinchen -- BNMAU-d Tүрэг bichгийн дурсга-  
 лыг судалж байгаа н' = Izuchenie drevnetyurkskoj pis'mennosti v MNR = Study of  
 Turkic inscriptions in People's Republic of Mongolia / N. Sэр-odzhav -- 1. Khadny zurag,  
 khөө угалз -- 2. Tүрэг khүн chuluuny bie byaldar khuvtsasny bajdal -- 3. Khadny bichig,  
 гэрэлт khөshөөний зүжл.  
 1. Inscriptions--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.  
 PL410. + A16 v.16 no.1A
2216. Namnandorzh, Ochiryn.  
 Mөнкх khaany гэрэлт khөshөө ба ordyg olzh sudalsan tukhaj / O. Namnandorzh ; redak-  
 tor Kh. Perenje. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khэвлэлийн Газар, 1956.  
 27 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.  
 Includes texts of two monuments, one in Mongolian (Mongolian script) and the other in  
 Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script) with translations into modern Mongolian (Cy-  
 rillic script).  
 At head of title: B.N.M.A. Ulsyn Shinzhлэх Ukhaany Khүрээлэн.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Monuments--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.  
 DS798.3.N26 1956
2217. Пэрлээ, Khөддөггийн, 1911-1982.  
 Tajkhir chuluu. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1960.  
 26 p. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 1, fasc. 4)  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 DS793.M7B18 v.1 no.4



## Inscriptions and Writing

2218. Përlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.  
 Toono uulyn khyatad bichêês. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1960.  
 6 p. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 1, fasc. 9)  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 DS793.M7B18 v.1 no.9
2219. Sêr-odjav, N.  
 Khül Teginij bulshnaas oldson, khün chuluny tolgoj. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1959.  
 8 p., 4 photos. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 1, fasc. 6)  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 DS793.M7B18 v.1 no.6
2220. Sêr-odzhav, N.  
 Shinê oldson tûürêg bichêêsijn tukhaj. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1960.  
 4 p. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 1, fasc. 7)  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 DS793.M7B18 v.1 no.7
2221. Shinêkhüü, M.  
 Orkhon-Sêlêngijn runi bichgijn shinê dursgal / M. Shinêkhüü ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlēl, 1980.  
 83 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Arkheologijn sudlal = Studia archaeologica ; t. 8, fasc. 1)  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes Old Turkic inscriptions with romanizations and Mongolian translations; summary in Russian.  
 Title in Russian on p. 60: Novye pamyatniki Orkhono-Selengijskoj runicheskoy pis'mennosti.  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 68-79).  
 1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.  
 DS798.3.A73 v.8 no.1
2222. Shinêkhüü, M.  
 Tariatyn Orkhon bichgijn shinê dursgal / M. Shinêkhüü ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1975.  
 219 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 6, fasc. 1).  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes Old Turkic inscriptions with romanizations and translations into Mongolian and Russian; summary in Russian.  
 Title in Russian on p. [3]: Novyj pamyatnik Orkhonskoj pis'mennosti Tariata.  
 Title in Old Turkic (Runic script) on p. [4].  
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 202-214) and index.  
 Photocopy of original.  
 1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic--Mongolia. 2. Tariat Sum (Mongolia)--Antiquities.  
 DS798.3.A73 v.6 no.1
2223. Tekin, Talât.  
 A grammar of Orkhon Turkic. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, 1968.  
 419 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 69)  
 Thesis--University of California at Los Angeles, 1965.

## Inscriptions and Writing

Includes bibliographical references (p. [411]-419).

1. Old Turkish language. 2. Inscriptions, Turkish (Old).

PL31.T4

### 2224. Thomsen, Vilhelm, 1842-1927.

Turcica : études concernant l'interprétation des inscriptions turques de la Mongolie et de la Sibérie / par Vilhelm Thomsen. -- Helsingfors : Société finno-ougrienne, 1916.

107 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Suomalais-ugrilaisen Seuran Toimituksia = Mémoires de la Société finno-ougrienne ; 37).

Photocopy of original.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic.

PL31.T48 1916a

### 2225. Tongki fuka akû hergen-i bithe.

Tongki fuqa aqu xergen-i bidxe = Tongki foka [sic] akû hergen-i bithe / redigit Rintchen. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Shinzhilêkh Ukhaan, Dêéd Bolovsrolyn Khûrêêlên gijn Erdêm Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêl, 1959.

188, 70, 81, 76 p. : facsim. ; 29 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Comiteti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 5, fasc.1)

In Manchu; preface in Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Originally in 4 v.

1. Manchu language--Writing. [2. Old Manchu script--Writing. 3. Manchu script--Writing.]

PL410. + A16 v.5, no.1

### 2226. Vámbéry, Armin, 1832-1913.

Noten zu den alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei und Sibiriens / von H. Vambéry ... -- Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen Litteratur-Gesellschaft, 1898.

119 p., [1] p. ; 25 cm. -- (Suomalais-ugrilaisen Seuran toimituksia ; XII)

Contents: Das volksthum der Alttürken -- Die sprache der Alttürken -- Zur morphologie der alttürkischen sprache -- Noten zu den alttürkischen inschriften -- Glossar.

Photocopy of original.

1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic.

PL31.V35

### 2227. Xiao jing. Mongolian.

Achlalt nomyn tukhaj = Acilaltu nom-un tuqai / [redigit Damdinsuren]. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUDBKh Erdêm Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1961.

iv, 149, 37 p. : facsim. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia mongolica ; t. 3, fasc. 12)

Facsimile of 1307 ms., annotated and collated with 4 more recent translations.

In Mongolian (Preclassical (Uighuric) script) and Chinese with romanization of Mongolian text; prefatory matter and notes in Mongolian (Mongolian script), with romanized word index; summary in Russian.

Translation of: Xiao jing.

Includes bibliographical references.

## Inscriptions and Writing

1. Xiao jing--Translations into Mongolian. 2. Ethics, Chinese.  
DS19.S78 v.3 no.12
2228. Batuvčir's specimens of Mongolian penmanship (1934) / re-edited and commented by G. Kara. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1990.  
107 p. ; 20 cm. -- (Debter, debther, debtelin ; 8)  
Foreword in English, transcription of text in Mongolian.  
Reprint of: Monggol üsüg-ün mörden daguriyaqu üliger / Batuvcir. [Ulaganbagatur] : Sinjileküi Uqagan-u Kūriyeleng, 24 on [1934]. (Monggol kele bicig-i sayijiragulqu bodolga-yin ügüel ; 4. debter) with new foreword in English (p. 5-11) and romanized transcription of Mongolian text (p. 103-105)  
Original title on p. 16.  
1. Mongolian language--Writing. 2. Penmanship, Mongolian.  
PL402.B3 1990
2229. Bonaparte, Roland Napoléon, prince, 1858-1924.  
Documents de l'époque mongole des XIIIe et XIVe siècles : inscriptions en six langues de la porte de Kiu-yong Koan, près Pékin : lettres, stèles et monnaies en écriture ouigoure et 'Phags-pa dont les originaux ou les estampages existent en France. -- Paris : Gravé et imprimé pour l'auteur, 1895.  
2 p. l., ii, 5 p., xv pl. (3 double) ; 56 cm.  
In portfolio.  
On cover: no. 281.  
At head of title: Prince Roland Bonaparte.  
1. Inscriptions--China.  
RBC CN1160.B6 1895
2230. Chū-yung-kuan : the Buddhist arch of the fourteenth century A.D. at the pass of the Great Wall northwest of Peking / edited by Jiro Murata ; with contributions of Gadjin M. Nagao ... [et al.]. -- [Kyoto] : Faculty of Engineering, Kyoto University, 1955-1957.  
2 v. : ill., facsimis, maps, plans ; 38 cm.  
Japanese and English.  
Added t.p. in Japanese.  
Volume 2 by Jiro Murata & Akira Fujieda.  
Contents: v. 1. Text. -- v. 2. Plates.  
1. Monuments--China--Chū yung kuan. 2. Inscriptions, Buddhist--Chū yung kuan, China. 3. Art, Buddhist--Chū yung kuan, China.  
RBC N8193. + C6C48
2231. Damdinsürên, Altangêrêlijn, 1926-  
Mongol dörvölzhin bichig / A. Damdinsürên ; redaktor N. Ishzhamts, D. Tsêrênsodnom. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēkh Üildvēr, 1986.  
228 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.  
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.  
At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi, Dornodakhiny Sudlalyn Khū-rēlên.  
T.p. dated 1985.



## Inscriptions and Writing

Includes bibliographical references (p. 202-228).

1. hPhags-pa alphabet. 2. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 3. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century.

PL418.D24 1986

2232. Дээрээс тогтоосон дүрс тус бүрийг бүртгэсэн бичиг. -- Улаанбаатар, 1971, 1972.

3 vols. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongolici ; t. 17, fasc. 1-3).

In Mongolian (Mongolian script); introductory matter in Cyrillic Mongolian.

PL410.A16 v.17 no.1-3

2233. Donner, Otto, 1835-1909.

Wörterverzeichnis zu den Inscriptions de l'Yénisséï / nach den im Jahre 1889 von der Finnischen expedition an den oberen Jenissei genommenen neuen abklatschen und photographischen aufnahmen zusammengestellt von O. Donner. -- Helsingfors : Druckerei der Finnischen litteratur-gesellschaft, 1892.

69 p. ; 22 cm. -- (On cover: Suomalais-ugrilaisen seuran Toimituksia. IV. Mémoires de la Société finno-ougrienne. IV)

1. Inscriptions, Turkish (Old).

PL31.D6

2234. Giraud, René, 1906-

L'inscription de Baïn Tsokto : édition critique / René Giraud. -- Paris : Librairie d'Amerique et d'Orient, Adrien Maisonneuve, 1961.

164 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [161]-164).

1. Inscriptions, Old Turkic--Mongolia. 2. Bayantsogt (Mongolia)--Antiquities.

PL31.G57 1961

2235. Heissig, Walther.

Die mongolische Steininschrift und Manuskriptfragmente aus Olon sūme in der Inneren Mongolei / von Walther Heissig. -- Göttingen : Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1966.

93 p., [31] pages of plates : ill., facsim. ; 25 cm. -- (Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Philologisch-Historisch Klasse ; 3. Folge, Nr. 63)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Photocopy of original.

1. Olon Sūme manuscripts. 2. Religious literature, Mongolian--China--Inner Mongolia. 3. Inscriptions, Mongolian--China--Inner Mongolia. 4. Manuscripts, Mongolian. 5. Mongols--History--Sources.

PL418.H44 1966

2236. Heissig, Walther.

Die mongolischen Handschriften-Reste aus Olon sūme, Innere Mongolei (16.-17. Jhdt.) / von Walther Heissig. -- Wiesbaden : Harrassowitz, 1976.

viii, 633 p. : ill., facsim. ; 25 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 46)

Includes Report of the investigation of some samples of the paper of the manuscripts discovered at Olon Sūme, Inner Mongolia by O. K. Nordstrand in English.

## Inscriptions and Writing

Includes bibliographical references (p. [627]-633) and index.

1. Olon Sūme manuscripts. 2. Religious literature, Mongolian--China--Inner Mongolia.
  3. Manuscripts, Mongolian.
- PL418.H43 1976

2237. Lewicki, Marjan.

Les inscriptions mongoles inédites en écriture carrée / Marjan Lewicki. -- Wilno : [Zakład Nauk Orientalistycznych Uniwersytetu Jana Kazimierza we Lwowie], 1937.

72 p. ; 22 cm.

Photocopy of original.

Includes fragments of Mongolian text.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. hPhags-pa alphabet. 2. Inscriptions, Mongolian.

PL418.L46

2238. Ligeti, Lajos.

Monuments préclassiques 1. XIIIe et XIVe siècle : [concordances] / par Louis Ligeti. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1970-1972.

1 v. in 2 ; 21 cm. -- (Indices verborum linguae mongolicae monumentis traditorum ; 1-2)

No more published?

Library has: v. 1-2.

1. Monuments préclassiques 1--Concordances.

PL401.A39 Suppl no.1-2.

2239. Luvsanbaldan, Khaltaryn.

Mongolchuudyn üsэг бичиг үг khөllөгijn түүkh гарлаас. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1986.

168 p.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

2240. Monggol sin-e üsüg-ün dүrim. -- Kökeqota, 1960.

31 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script and Roman).

IP

2241. Monggol sin-e üsüg-ün üseglel. -- Kökeqota, 1960.

18 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script and Roman).

IP

2242. Monggol üsүн bir-үн bicilge / Bai Yүн San nayiragulun bicibe. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kүmүjil-үн Keblel-үн Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegүr tarqagaba, 1981.

2, 175 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Zenyang xie Mengwen maobi zi.

Reproduction of handwritten copy.

## Inscriptions and Writing

"Büküli edür-ün arban jil-ün dürimtü surgaguli-yin bag-a, angq-a dumdadu-du songgun kereglekü bicig"--Colophon.

1. Mongolian language--Writing. 2. Penmanship, Mongolian.  
PL402.M655 1981

2243. Opyt sovershenstvovaniya alfavitov i orfografii yazykov narodov SSSR / [redkollegiya K.M. Musaev (otvetstvennyj redaktor) ... et al.]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1982.  
225 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut yazykoznaniya. Nauchnyj sovet po kompleksnoj probleme "Zakonomernosti razvitiya natsional'nykh yazykov v svyazi s razvitiem sotsialisticheskikh natsii".

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Alphabet. 2. Soviet Union--Languages.  
P381.R8069 1982

2244. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Basiba zu "Menggu yu bei ming" yibu / Ni. Baopei yuanzhu ; Hao Sumin fanyi buzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hailar : Nei Menggu wenhua chubanshe : Hulunbuir meng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

2, xii, 455 p., [6] p. of plates : ill., facsims., map ; 21 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (hPhags-pa alphabet and Mongolian script).

Revised translation of 2nd ed. of: Kvadratnaya pis'mennost'.

Map on lining paper.

Includes bibliographical references.

Includes bibliography of the works of N. Poppe to 1977 (p. 368-455).

1. hPhags-pa alphabet. 2. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 3. Mongols--History--Sources. 4. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century. 5. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991--Bibliography.  
PL402.P6712 1986

2245. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Dörbeljin üsüg / [N. N. Poppe ; perevod s ruskogo [sic] yazyka na mongol'skij Kh. Luv-sTan-Baldan [sic]. -- Kökeqota : [s.n.], 1960.

3, iii, 191 p., [3] folded leaves of plates : ill., facsims., map ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Kvadratnaya pis'mennost'.

Title in Russian on t.p. verso: Kvadratnaya pis'mennost'.

"Dotogadu dagan kinalta kiku materiyal."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 187-191).

1. hPhags-pa alphabet. 2. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 3. Mongols--History--Sources. 4. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century.  
PL418.P619

2246. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Kvadratnaya pis'mennost' / N. N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1941.

164 p., [1] p., [3] folded leaves of plates : ill., facsims., map ; 26 cm. -- (Istoriya mon-



## Inscriptions and Writing

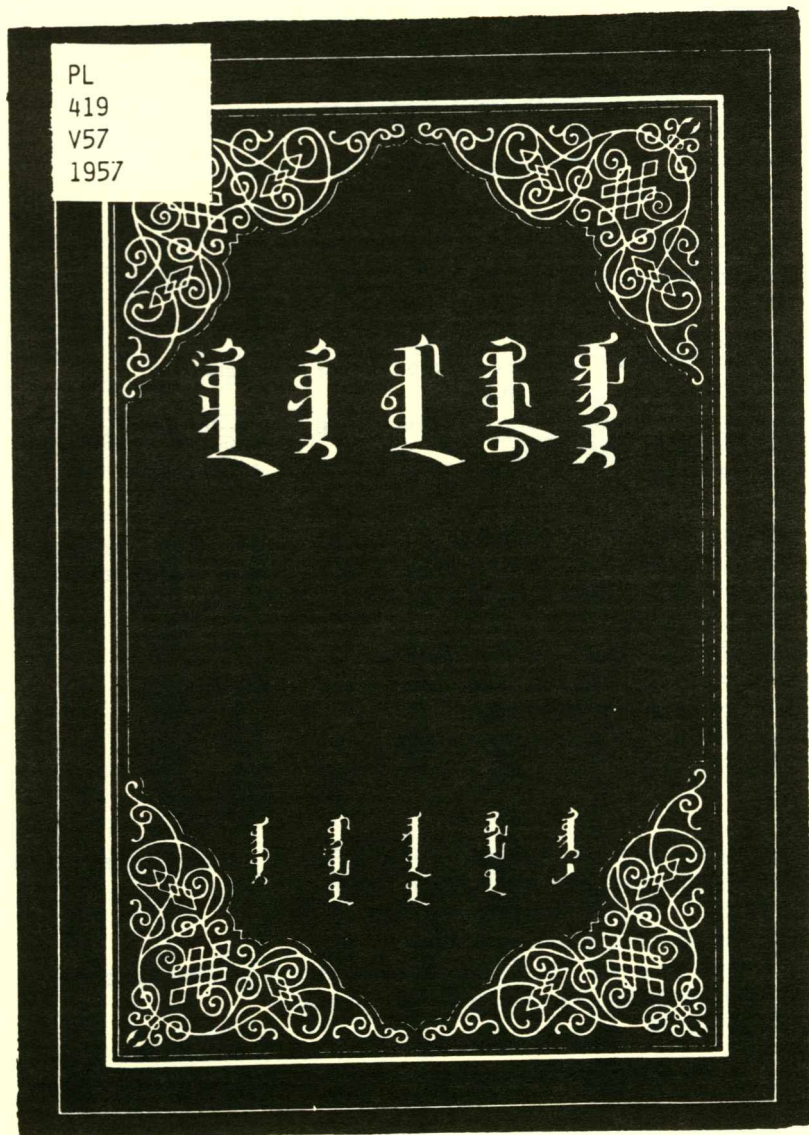
- gol'skoj pis'mennosti ; 1) (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; t. 21)  
Includes bibliographical references (p. 161-[165]).  
1. hPhags-pa alphabet. 2. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 3. Mongols--History--Sources. 4. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century.  
PL402.P67 1941
2247. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
Mongolian language handbook. -- Washington : Center for Applied Linguistics, 1970.  
xv, 175 p. : fold. map ; 23 cm. -- (Language handbook series, no. 4)  
Includes bibliographical references.  
1. Mongolian language.  
PL401.P6
2248. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.  
The Mongolian monuments in hP'ags-pa script / by Nicholas Poppe ; translated and edited by John R. Krueger. -- 2nd ed. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1957.  
xii, 147 p., [15] p. of plates (1 folded) : ill., facsim., map ; 25 cm. -- (Göttinger asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 8)  
Revised translation of: Kvadratnaya pis'mennost'.  
"Studies on Asia Far Eastern and Russian Institute, University of Washington, Seattle"  
--p. [i].  
Includes bibliographical references ([134]-142).  
1. hP'ags-pa alphabet. 2. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 3. Mongols--History--Sources. 4. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century.  
PL402.P6713 1957
2249. Preklasszikus emlékek / közléteszi Ligeti Lajos. -- Kézirat. -- Budapest : ELTE Belső-Azsiái Intézet, 1963-1967.  
3 v. ; 21 cm. -- (Mongol nyelvemléktár ; 1, 4, 5)  
Mongolian (romanized) and Hungarian.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
Contents: 1. XIII-XIV. század -- 2. XIII-XVI. század és a XVII. század eleje -- 3. Jüan-és Ming-kori szövegek klasszikus átirásban.  
1. Inscriptions, Mongolian. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century. 3. Mongols--History--Sources.  
PL401.A38 no.1, etc.
2250. Tod üsgijn dursgaluud / redaktor A. Luvsandэндэв ; botijn redaktor Kh. Luvsanbaldan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlëkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khëvlël, 1976.  
434 p. : facsim. ; 29 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongolici ; t. 19, fasc. 14)  
Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Oirat (Oirat script and romanized); summary in Russian.  
Includes bibliographical references.  
Contents: Subha šeda kemëkū sudur orošboi -- Sayitur nomloqson Erdeniyin sang neretü şaşitur nogoodiyin gol sudur ba üliger tayilbur selte orošibo -- Bodhi yabudaliyin möri-yin yöröl tögösbei -- Dörbön Oyirdiyin tüükei tuuji kemen orošibo -- Xoşuud noyon Batur Ubaşı Tümeni tuurbiqsan Dörbön Oyiradiyin tüüke.

## Inscriptions and Writing

1. Buddhist literature, Oirat. 2. Oirats--History--Sources. 3. Oirat script--Texts.  
PL410. + A16 v.19 no.14

*Add entries 3530 3541*

*See also entries 0021 0027 0200 1776*



*Entry 2604*

## Translations and Transcriptions

2251. Dashdavaa, Dorzhijn.  
 M. Gor'kijn zokhiolyn Mongol orchuulgyn tukhaj / D. Dashdavaa. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1984.  
 87 p. ; 20 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 "M. Gor'kijn mongol khêlnêê orchuulagdsan zokhioluud": p. 84-[88].  
 1. Gorky, Maksim, 1868-1936--Translations, Mongolian. 2. Gorky, Maksim, 1868-1936--Language. 3. Russian language--Translating into Mongolian.  
 PG3465.Z9L326 1984
2252. Dashdavaa, Dorzhijn.  
 Uran zokhiolyn orchuulgyn tukhaj / D. Dashdavaa. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1988.  
 92 p. ; 20 cm.  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes some examples in Russian.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Translating and interpreting. 2. Russian language--Translating into Mongolian. 3. Mongolian language--Translating.  
 PN241.D378 1988
2253. Kitad-i Monggolcilaqu ündüsün medelge / [Coyijungjab ... et al. nayiragulun jokiyaba] = Hanyi Meng jichu zhishi / [Quejingzhabu ... et al. bianzhu]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1989.  
 3, 7, 502 p. ; 21 cm.  
 Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.  
 Title in pinyin in Chinese colophon: Hanyi Meng jichu zhishi.  
 Includes bibliographical references.  
 1. Chinese language--Translating into Mongolian.  
 PL1277.M6K58 1989
2254. Pagva, T.  
 Tövd üsgêêr ügchilsên Mongol nom zokhiol / Pagva. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUDB Khūrêlên-gijn Erdêm Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1959.  
 26 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 25).  
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in English.  
 Title in English on p. 23: The Mongolian texte [sic] in Tibetan transcription.  
 1. Mongolian language--Transliteration into Tibetan.  
 DS19.S78 v.1 no.25



## Translations and Transcriptions

2255. Rincinkava, 1921-

Monggol orcigulg-a-yin teüke-yin quriyanggui toyimu / Rincinkava jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

6, 146 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Meng yishi gaiyao.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Translating--History. 2. Mongolian literature--Translations from foreign languages--History and criticism.

PL409.R56 1986

2256. Sanzheev, Garma Dantsaranovich, 1902-

Lingvisticheskoe vvedenie v izuchenie istorii pis'mennosti mongol'skikh narodov / G. D. Sanzheev. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1977.

159 p. ; 21 cm.

Russian in Cyrillic script.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolian language--Alphabet. 2. Mongolian language--Transliteration. 3. Mongolian languages--Alphabet. 4. Mongolian languages--Transliteration.

PL402.S28

*See also entry 0027*



*Darkhad Ongots (entry 1188)*